Faculty of Arts

Overview

General Inquiries
Arts Student Services Office
Room 411, Classroom Building
Tel: 306-585-4137
E-mail: arts.studentservices@uregina.ca
Website: www.uregina.ca/arts/

Mission Statement
The Faculty of Arts serves the University of Regina, its students, faculty and staff, and the communities that surround and support us. Our goals are the creation, discovery, and communication of knowledge.

We affirm the value of creative and critical thought, innovative research, free discussion, courageous enquiry, and social change. We embrace the particular challenges facing the diverse communities, including the Indigenous communities, of our region. We foster an intellectual environment in which diversity is reflected and celebrated. We interpret our pasts and help to shape the futures of Saskatchewan and beyond.

Educational Policy
1. The members of the Faculty of Arts believe in a University whose purpose is the preservation, transmission, interpretation, and enhancement of the cultural heritage of humans, and the acquisition and expansion of new knowledge and understanding.
2. They seek to fulfill this purpose by interpreting the past, examining, and clarifying contemporary thinking, and anticipating the possibilities of the future. Their efforts should be sustained by a sensitivity to change, and an enthusiasm for investigation and creativity.
3. The Faculty derives its strength from a unity of purpose combined with a diversity of outlook which requires it to examine every facet of life and uphold the higher human values implicit in the arts, the humanities, and the sciences.
4. The Faculty will serve the needs of society but, in so doing, it will also be society’s critic, encouraging independent thinking, free discussion, and the pursuit of truth.
5. The Faculty is jealous of its freedom, which it will exercise without fear or favour, promoting in its members and students the spirit of courageous enquiry.
6. The Faculty recognizes that the constitution and function of the University itself should be open to re-examination by the academic community as a whole.
7. The Faculty maintains that to serve society best, the University must be self-determining in academic matters.

Structure
The Faculty of Arts consists of the following departments: Anthropology; Economics; English; Gender, Religion, and Critical Studies; Geography and Environmental Studies; History; International Languages; Justice Studies; Philosophy and Classics; Politics and International Studies; Psychology; and Sociology and Social Studies. As well, the Faculty of Arts offers the following programs: Health Studies, Indigenous Communication Arts*, Indigenous Languages*, Indigenous Studies*, Indigenous Literatures in English*, Police Studies; and one school: Journalism.

*First Nations University of Canada

Admission, Re-Admission, and Transfer
Please refer to Undergraduate Admission section.
In addition to the general admission requirements for the Faculty of Arts, some programs have additional admission requirements. Please refer to the Table of Admission and Residency Requirements of this section.

Qualifying Year
Students with high school graduation averages between 60.00-69.99% will be admitted to the Faculty of Arts and required to complete the Arts Qualifying Year in their first two terms, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term 1</th>
<th>Term 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAD 100 or RDWT 120 (3.0 credit hours)</td>
<td>ENGL 100 (3.0 credit hours) and Writing Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSW ACT – Student Success Workshops</td>
<td>SSW ACT – Student Success Workshops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(non-credit 6.0 credit hours equated</td>
<td>(non-credit 6.0 credit hours equated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>credit) *</td>
<td>credit) *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Arts course (3.0 credit hours)</td>
<td>Faculty of Arts course (3.0 credit hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 099 (0.0 credit hours)</td>
<td>Faculty of Arts course (3.0 credit hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(optional)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Additional program fees are required above standard registration and course fees.

To proceed to Term 2, students must successfully complete and pass each requirement in Term 1. Failure to do so will result in the student being required to discontinue from studies in the Faculty of Arts for a minimum of three terms.

To successfully complete the Arts Qualifying Year, students must:
- Receive a 50% (pass) in ACAD 100 or RDWT 120, ENGL 100, and all other courses completed in the program;
- Receive a “P” (pass) in ARTS 099; and
- Receive a “P” (pass) in SSW ACT in both terms.

Unsuccessful completion of the Arts Qualifying Year will result in the student being required to discontinue studies in the Faculty of Arts for a minimum of three terms. Students who have completed the Arts Qualifying Year will not be accepted to the Academic Recovery Program (ARP) in the Faculty of Arts in future terms.
Faculty of Arts

Arts Transition Program (ATP)*

All students admitted, or re-admitted, to the Faculty of Arts with an undergraduate grade point average (UGPA) between 50.00-59.99% are required to successfully complete the Arts Transition Program in their first two terms.

The GPA will be calculated on either (i) all U of R courses attempted - when students have attempted 15.0 credit hours or more at the U of R (i.e. UGPA); or (ii) all recognized post-secondary courses attempted - when students have attempted less than 15.0 credit hours at the U of R (i.e., AGPA).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term 1</th>
<th>Term 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAD 100 or RDWT 120** (3.0 credit hours)</td>
<td>ENGL 100 (3.0 credit hours) and Writing Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSW ACT – Student Success Workshops (non-credit 6.0 credit hours equated credit)*</td>
<td>SSW ACT – Student Success Workshops (non-credit 6.0 credit hours equated credit)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Arts course (3.0 credit hours)</td>
<td>Faculty of Arts course** (3.0 credit hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 099 (0.0 credit hours)</td>
<td>Faculty of Arts course (3.0 credit hours) (optional)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Additional program fees required above standard registration and course fees.
**Students admitted through the First Nations University of Canada must complete INDG 104 (3.0 credit hours) and RDWT 120 (3.0 credit hours). Students admitted to the University of Regina, Campion College or Luther College must complete ACAD 100.

To proceed to Term 2, students must successfully complete and pass each requirement in Term 1 and, achieve a Term Grade Point Average (TGPA) of 60.00%. Failure to do so will result in the student being required to discontinue from studies in the Faculty for a minimum of three terms.

To successfully complete the Arts Transition Program, students must:

- Receive a 50% (pass) in ACAD 100, ENGL 100, and all other credit courses completed in the program;
- Achieve a minimum Term Grade Point Average (TGPA) of 60.00% in both terms while in the ATP program;
- Receive a “P” (pass) in ARTS 099;
- Receive a “P” (pass) in SSW ACT in both terms; and
- Must have a minimum UGPA of 60.00%.

Students who successfully complete the requirements of ATP yet still have an UGPA below the minimum standard of 60.00%:

- Will be allowed to extend studies in the Faculty for an additional 15.0 credit hours,
- Will be limited to a maximum of 12.0 credit hours per term, and
- Must have a minimum UGPA of 60.00% by the end of the 15.0 credit hour extension or the student must withdraw (MW) from the university.

Program Policies

If a student has already passed ACAD 100, INDG 104, RDWT 120, and/or ENGL 100 another Faculty of Arts course may be substituted.

Students who have completed the ATP will not be accepted to the Academic Recovery Program (ARP) in the Faculty of Arts in future terms.

While in the Arts Transition Program, students on university-level academic probation will not have their attempted credit hours counted toward the 24-credit hour probationary period.

Students who receive a failing grade in a third completed attempt at ENGL 100 must withdraw (MW) from the university as outlined in the Academic Regulations section of the Undergraduate Calendar.

Students cannot appeal the requirements of the ATP.

Transferring into the Faculty of Arts Requirements

Students who have taken university courses must meet the requirements as outlined in the Admissions section.

Students who do not meet the criteria to transfer into the Faculty of Arts may appeal for admission, in writing.

Refer to the deadlines, guidelines, and appeals procedures outlined in the Admissions section.

Re-admission or Transfer after being Required to Discontinue (RTD) or Forced to Withdraw (MW)

Students who have been forced to withdraw from the University of Regina or required to discontinue from another faculty or another post-secondary institution must appeal for admission or re-admission in writing. Refer to the deadlines, guidelines, and appeals procedures outlined in the Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeal section.

Residency and Transfer Credit

Transfer of credit from other universities and colleges, refer to the Admissions section for transfer credit regulations.

Students in the Faculty of Arts may complete courses at other post-secondary institutions only if they obtain permission in advance. They are strongly encouraged to consult with an academic advisor to ensure their eligibility and that such courses contribute to their Arts program, as well as to familiarize themselves with the timelines involved. The Faculty (or federated college) will normally grant permission to students who are in good academic and financial standing at the time of the request. Good academic standing means that the student has the minimum UGPA, PGPA and Major GPA required to graduate from their program; has completed the appropriate prerequisite for the credit to be granted at the University of Regina and that the credit be awarded by the University of Regina has not previously been attempted more than twice (or in the case of ENGL 100, three times). Good financial standing means that there are no financial holds on a student’s account that would preclude registration at the University of Regina.

Credit may be granted only for courses that satisfy a student’s Faculty of Arts program requirements. Students must provide the Faculty (or federated college) with a course syllabus, whenever possible, from the other institution, as well as ensure that the other institution sends an official transcript to the University of Regina. The official transcript must be received before the Faculty (or federated college) issues a subsequent letter of permission. Failure to do so or poor academic performance on courses completed elsewhere may result in the Faculty, or
Federated College, denying a student subsequent permission to take courses elsewhere for credit.

Students studying at a Saskatchewan Post-Secondary Distance Education member institution may be exempted from some of the above requirements. The onus is on the student to make the request for an exception. *Note: Grades in courses awarded transfer credit are not used in the calculation of GPAs except for some students admitted to the BA in Police Studies program and/or students who are members of the RCMP and have had the residency requirement relaxed.

Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR)

In consultation with appropriate members of departments/programs, the Faculty of Arts may evaluate and grant credit for qualifying informal learning up to a maximum of 15 credit hours. Credit may be granted on a case-by-case basis and according to the Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) assessment process. Credit will only be awarded for demonstrated learning which includes knowledge, skills, and abilities. It will not be awarded for experience alone.

The University of Regina processes used for evaluating prior learning include:

- Credit may be granted as elective transfer credit, as credit specific to courses in the Faculty of Arts, or as a combination of both (i.e., Level credit in a particular discipline), up to the maximum of 15 credit hours that may be used toward any program offered by the Faculty of Arts.
- In the case of elective transfer credit, two faculty members, from relevant disciplines in the Faculty of Arts, will be asked by the Associate Dean (Undergraduate) or the federated college Dean or designate to evaluate a portfolio supplied by a student who is seeking such credit.
- In the case of course-specific credit, the Associate Dean (Undergraduate) or the federated college Dean or designate will ask the Head/Coordinator of the applicable Department/Programs to consult with one or more content specialists and to evaluate a portfolio supplied by a student seeking credit for that course. Credit will be awarded for demonstrated learning equivalent to the standards of the specific course(s) as required by the Departments/Programs in which the credit is sought.

An individual interested in seeking credit for prior learning assessment is strongly encouraged to contact the Centre for Continuing Education Student Services or an academic advisor in the Faculty of Arts or federated college. They will assist students with the process to facilitate a focused application. The approval of credit is at the discretion of the Associate Dean (Undergraduate) or the federated college dean or designate.

Residency Requirements

In each program, students must complete a certain minimum number of courses or credit hours from the University of Regina. Further to the general admission guidelines of the Faculty of Arts, some programs have additional admission requirements. These requirements are indicated in the following table.
## Table of Faculty of Arts Admission and Residency Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Academic Program</th>
<th>Admission, Re-admission, and Transfer</th>
<th>Residency Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>60 credit hours, including:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Health Studies</td>
<td>Minimum program GPA of 70.00% and minimum major GPA of 75.00% are required.</td>
<td>half of the credit hours required for the major (and for each component discipline of a combined major),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>These majors have different requirements for admission to their Honours programs. Students should consult the Geography and Environmental Studies or Psychology program sections.</td>
<td>9 credit hours in the minor (if any).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Geographic Information Science</td>
<td>Completion of the Saskatchewan Polytechnic Geographic Information Science for Resource Management Certificate, with a minimum average of 65.00%</td>
<td>60 credit hours, including:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Students who have completed or are completing the pre-journalism stage of the BA in Journalism must apply to the School of Journalism for admission to the final two years of the program. Admission to the School of Journalism is suspended, effective May 1, 2023.</td>
<td>half of the credit hours required for the major,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Students with a previous degree must apply to the School of Journalism for admission to the Bachelor of Journalism program.</td>
<td>9 credit hours in the minor (if any).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Human Justice</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>60 credit hours, including:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minimum program GPA of 70.00% and minimum major GPA of 75.00% are required.</td>
<td>half of the credit hours required for the major,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Students who have completed or are completing the pre-journalism stage of the BA in Journalism must apply to the School of Journalism for admission to the final two years of the program. Admission to the School of Journalism is suspended, effective May 1, 2023.</td>
<td>9 credit hours in the minor (if any).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA in Journalism</td>
<td>Completion of a 3-year BA.</td>
<td>60 credit hours, including:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Journalism</td>
<td>Minimum program GPA of 70.00% and minimum major GPA of 75.00% are required.</td>
<td>half of the credit hours required for the major,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Completion of the Saskatchewan Polytechnic Geographic Information Science for Resource Management Certificate, with a minimum average of 65.00%</td>
<td>Transfer of approved credit from other approved institutions is unrestricted for members of police services which have entered into formal partnership agreements with the Police Studies Program at the University of Regina. Students must still complete the specific course requirements. Applicants requesting this relaxation must indicate such on their Application for Admission to the BA in Police Studies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Completion of the Saskatchewan Polytechnic Resource and Environmental Law Diploma with an average of 60.00% (Woodland Campus) or the Saskatchewan Polytechnic’s Integrated Resource Management Diploma</td>
<td>60 credit hours, including:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Students will be granted 60 credits hours of block transfer credit. The remaining requirements, 60 credit hours, must be completed at the U of R.</td>
<td>half of the credit hours required for the major,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Certificates</td>
<td>Completion of a 3-year BA.</td>
<td>With a BA from the U of R, 15 credit hours, including half of the credit hours required for the major.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA Honours Certificates</td>
<td>Completion of a three-year or four-year Bachelor of Arts degree. The requirements listed for the Bachelor of Arts Honours above also apply.</td>
<td>With a BA from the U of R, 15 credit hours, including half of the credit hours required for the major and half of the 400-level courses required for their major, including the honours paper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts Diploma</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>30 credit hours, including nine credit hours of the minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Certificates</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>15 credit hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RCMP Residency Requirement

The Faculty of Arts offers a relaxation of the BA and BHJ Residency requirement to members of the RCMP and their spouses. Transfer of approved credit from other approved institutions to the BA is unrestricted. For the Honours BA, three 400-level courses, including the honours paper, must be taken from the University of Regina. For the BHJ, students must still meet the specific course requirements, and they must complete JS 490 and JS 492 through the University of Regina (although the actual placement may be outside of Regina).

Normal admission, program, academic standing, and graduation regulations apply, with the exception that grades in courses taken at other post-secondary institutions are included in the calculation of program and major GPAs. Students pay tuition and other required fees at whatever institution they are attending. Applicants must indicate “RCMP” on their application for admission form and give their badge number.

Academic Advising and Registration

Academic Advising

Academic advising is designed to help students to understand their academic options and to build a degree program with academic integrity, tailored to their interests and goals. Students who enroll in the Faculty through Campion College, Luther College, or the First Nations University of Canada receive all academic advising from their college and should consult the federated college section of this Calendar or their college’s academic or registrar’s office for more information. Students who enrol in the Faculty directly are encouraged to arrange for academic advising upon receipt of their letter of admission or transfer by calling the Arts Student Services Office at 306-585-4137 or by e-mail at: arts.studentservices@uregina.ca.

Advising is recommended prior to registration in the first term. The Faculty recommends that students consult an advisor at least once a year.

The Arts Student Services Office will provide a printed program audit on request.

Students may also obtain other general information regarding programs, academic regulations, and registration from the Arts Student Services Office website at: www.uregina.ca/arts.

Students are required to follow the Student Code of Conduct.

Registration

The Faculty’s standard method of registration is online using UR Self-Service. Students who enroll in the Faculty directly should contact the Arts Student Services Office (CL 411) if they have any questions about registration procedures. Students who enroll through Campion College, Luther College, or the First Nations University of Canada should contact their college.

Students are responsible for ensuring that program requirements and academic regulations are met. Online registration does not prevent students from registering in courses that do not apply to their degree program or for which they have not met the prerequisite(s). Students must choose their courses to satisfy the prerequisites of the course (refer to course descriptions in UR Self-Service) and the requirements of their degree program(s) (refer to degree program requirements listed in the departmental sections). Students should confirm their registration in UR Self-Service.

Course Load

The normal maximum course load for the fall and winter terms may not exceed 15 credit hours and the spring/summer term may not exceed 12 credit hours. Students with incomplete deferrals should refer to the Academic Regulation section, Maximum Course Load Including Deferrals.

Students can request permission from the Arts Student Services Office (or, for students registered through a federated college, from their college’s Academic or Registrar’s Office) to carry up to 3 additional credit hours. To be eligible for consideration, they must have successfully completed 30 credit hours and have a UGPA of at least 70.00%.

Prerequisites

Students are responsible for ensuring that they have the required prerequisite(s) before taking a course. Students who fail a course that is a prerequisite for one in which they are already registered must make appropriate changes to their registration.

Registration Permit/Override Permission

Under certain circumstances students must obtain permission before they can register online for certain course sections. Students requiring such permission must complete a Registration Permit/Override Permission form, obtain all the required signatures, and deliver the form to the Arts Student Services Office (or to the appropriate federated college if they are registered with a college). The form is available online or from the Arts Student Services Office.

Permission must be obtained in the following instances (and is not automatically granted, nor does it guarantee space in a course):

- A third attempt in a course (or fourth attempt for ENGL 100);
- The required prerequisite has not been completed;
- Permission of department head or a placement test is required to register;
- The faculty, college, program, or major restriction is not met;
- Scheduling conflicts.

Registration Requirements for Students Granted Mature Admission

Students granted mature admission are limited to registering in a maximum of 12 credit hours in their first term. They may register in more than 12 credit hours if they have the equivalent of 12 credit hours of transfer credit from another recognized post-secondary institution with a grade point average of 65.00% or better.
Evaluation of Academic Performance

Refer to the University’s Academic Regulations under the heading Grading System and Descriptions (see Academic Regulations section).

Dean’s Honours List

The Dean’s Honours List is compiled each term. The list has two parts, one for full-time students and the other for part-time students.

To be included on the full-time list students must have completed a minimum of 12 credit hours of numerically graded University of Regina courses in the current term and have achieved a term grade point average (TGPA) of at least 85.00%.

Students will be included on the part-time list if they took at least 3 but less than 12 credit hours of numerically graded University of Regina courses in the current term and achieved a GPA of at least 85.00% across all of the most recent terms needed to complete a minimum of 12 credit hours of numerically-graded University of Regina courses since the term in which they were last on the Dean’s Honours List (or, in the case of students who have never previously been on the Dean’s Honours List, since they were admitted to the University of Regina).

Inclusion on the Dean’s Honours List will also be noted on students’ official transcripts.

Probation and Mandatory Withdrawal

The Arts Student Services Office (or the relevant college) audits students’ academic performance after each term (for this purpose the spring and summer terms are treated as a single term). Letters are e-mailed in May, September, and January to students who are placed on academic probation or forced to withdraw (MW) their studies. When MWs are assessed, they are effective immediately. Students may appeal being forced to withdraw but must do so before the deadlines indicated in their letters. Appeals received by the deadline are heard within the term; late appeals will not be heard.

When the Arts Student Services Office (or the relevant college) evaluates academic performance, it may discount some failed courses from other faculties, if the course(s) are not required for the student’s current program of study as anything other than open electives. Students who have voluntarily sat out a period of not less than two years may also have failures before this voluntary discontinuance discounted when their academic performance is evaluated.

Students who have been forced to withdraw from their studies must apply to be re-admitted to the Faculty. The decision of the Faculty on such applications is final and cannot be appealed. Students who are re-admitted may have conditions placed upon them.

Requirement to Discontinue from the Faculty of Arts

The following additional regulations apply only to students registered in the programs indicated:

Arts Transition Program and the Academic Recovery Program

Students who fail to complete the requirements of either the first or second term of the Arts Transition Program will be required to discontinue their studies in the Faculty of Arts for a minimum of three terms. If a student has previously been unsuccessful in the Academic Recovery Program, then the student will be forced to withdraw from the University of Regina indefinitely. Upon completion of the relevant period of discontinuance, students may petition for re-admission to the Faculty and may then have to complete the outstanding requirements of the program.

BA in Police Studies

Students who are dismissed from their police service position before completing the internship will be required to discontinue indefinitely from the BA in Police Studies.

BA in Journalism and Bachelor of Journalism

Students may be required to discontinue indefinitely from these programs if they cannot maintain a minimum TGPA of 65.00% or if they fail a required course.

Students may also be required to discontinue indefinitely from these programs if they fail their internship or if they do not maintain satisfactory academic performance or professional development. Re-admission to the program is at the discretion of the School. A student has the right to appeal the School’s decision to the Student Appeals Committee of the Faculty of Arts.

Time Limit and Graduation Requirements

Applying and Approval to Graduate

Students who wish to have their degree conferred as soon as possible after completing their requirements should apply upon registration in their final term of courses. Students who will be finishing in December need to apply by November 30 to have their degree conferred in January. Students who will be finishing in April need to apply by January 31 to have their degree conferred in May. Students who will be finishing during Spring/Summer session need to apply by July 31 to have their degree conferred in October. Students who plan to attend the Convocation ceremony should note the relevant deadlines in the Graduation section.

Certificates

Students who completed the requirements for a Certificate while working toward completion of a degree program may not apply to have the Certificate awarded if more than one year has elapsed since the degree was awarded.
Graduation Requirements

Please refer to Calculation of Grade Point Averages (GPAs) in the Academic Regulations section for definitions and calculation of GPA.

Undergraduate GPA: The UGPA is based on all University of Regina courses taken, but when a course has been repeated, only the grade in the most recent approved attempt is used.

Program GPA: For all degrees, diplomas, and most certificates, the Program GPA is calculated on all courses used in the program. For the Advanced Certificates and Honours Certificate, the PGPA is calculated on the aggregate of degree, diploma, and certificate courses.

Major and Minor GPA: Calculated on the courses used to meet the major and minor requirements.

BA Honours GPA: For Honours degrees and certificates, the BA Honours GPA is calculated on the courses used to meet the BA Honours Major Requirements. Second (non-Honours) major and minor GPAs are calculated on the courses used to meet the major or minor requirements.

Graduating Averages

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Academic Program</th>
<th>PGPA</th>
<th>UGPA</th>
<th>Major GPA</th>
<th>BA Honours GPA</th>
<th>Minor GPA, if any</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
<td>60.00%</td>
<td>60.00%</td>
<td>65.00%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>65.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA in Resource and Environmental Studies</td>
<td>60.00%</td>
<td>60.00%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts Honours</td>
<td>70.00%</td>
<td>60.00%</td>
<td>65.00%</td>
<td>75.00%</td>
<td>65.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Geographic Information Science</td>
<td>60.00%</td>
<td>60.00%</td>
<td>65.00%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>65.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Health Studies</td>
<td>65.00%</td>
<td>60.00%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>65.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA in Journalism</td>
<td>65.00%</td>
<td>60.00%</td>
<td>65.00%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>65.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Journalism</td>
<td>65.00%</td>
<td>60.00%</td>
<td>65.00%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>65.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Human Justice</td>
<td>65.00%</td>
<td>60.00%</td>
<td>65.00%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>65.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA in Police Studies</td>
<td>65.00%</td>
<td>60.00%</td>
<td>65.00%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>65.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Advanced Certificates</td>
<td>60.00%</td>
<td>60.00%</td>
<td>65.00%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Certificate</td>
<td>70.00%</td>
<td>60.00%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>75.00%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate in Chinese Language and Culture</td>
<td>65.00%</td>
<td>60.00%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate in Forensic Psychology</td>
<td>65.00%</td>
<td>60.00%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate in German Language and Culture</td>
<td>65.00%</td>
<td>60.00%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate in Health and Medical Humanities</td>
<td>65.00%</td>
<td>60.00%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate in Health Studies</td>
<td>65.00%</td>
<td>60.00%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate in Indigenous Literature in English</td>
<td>65.00%</td>
<td>60.00%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate in Indigenous Journalism and Communication</td>
<td>65.00%</td>
<td>60.00%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate in Intercultural Leadership</td>
<td>65.00%</td>
<td>60.00%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate in International Studies</td>
<td>65.00%</td>
<td>60.00%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate in Japanese Language and Culture</td>
<td>65.00%</td>
<td>60.00%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate in Justice Studies</td>
<td>65.00%</td>
<td>60.00%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate in Law and Society</td>
<td>65.00%</td>
<td>60.00%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate in Non-Profit Sector Leadership and Innovation</td>
<td>65.00%</td>
<td>60.00%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate in Political and International Governance</td>
<td>65.00%</td>
<td>60.00%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate in Queer, Trans, and Gender Studies</td>
<td>65.00%</td>
<td>60.00%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate in Spanish Language and Hispanic Cultures</td>
<td>65.00%</td>
<td>60.00%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate in Sustainability</td>
<td>65.00%</td>
<td>60.00%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate in Liberal Arts</td>
<td>65.00%</td>
<td>60.00%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate in Economics</td>
<td>65.00%</td>
<td>60.00%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate in Developmental and International Economics</td>
<td>65.00%</td>
<td>60.00%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate in Environmental and Resource Economics</td>
<td>65.00%</td>
<td>60.00%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate in Monetary and Financial Economics</td>
<td>65.00%</td>
<td>60.00%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Requirements for Special Mentions

Students who believe they qualify for a Bilingual mention, Co-operative Education, or International designation must indicate this on their application for graduation. Awards of “Distinction,” “Great Distinction,” and “High Honours” are made automatically by the Faculty.

#### Bilingual mention/mention bilingue
A minimum of 40% and maximum of 60% of courses counted towards the degree program taken in French, including at least three (3) courses from departments other than French (but must be from the Faculties of Arts, Media, Art, and Performance, or Science).

#### Co-operative Education Designation
Completion of at least three (3) Co-op work terms.

#### International Designation
Completion of at least one of the following international experiences:

1. A one term (or more) out-of-country co-op work term, internship, or practicum; or
2. A three-credit hour (or more) University of Regina course (or a course taken on a letter of permission at another Canadian post-secondary institution) that includes at least two weeks out of the country. If the course includes less than two weeks out-of-country experience, the approval of the Dean or designate will be needed for the student to receive international designation; or
3. Participation in an international exchange program, completing three or more credit hours; or
4. A minimum of three credit hours of courses taken by prior permission of the University of Regina at an out-of-country post-secondary institution.
5. Other international experiences will be considered on a case-by-case basis.

#### Distinction
For degrees (except Honours), a minimum graduating program GPA of 80.00%.

#### Great Distinction
For degrees (except Honours), a minimum graduating program GPA of 85.00%.

#### High Honours
For the BA Honours, a minimum graduating program GPA of 85.00%.

### Other Faculty Regulations

#### Awarding of Concurrent and Additional Degrees and Programs

Students may receive from the Faculty of Arts only one certificate, diploma, degree, major and/or minor, in a principal area of study at one time. That is, the academic emphasis of each program must be distinct from any other programs a student pursues at the same time. No more than half of the courses taken by the student to satisfy the requirements of one certificate, diploma, or degree, major and/or minor can be used toward the requirements for another for both to be awarded concurrently.

#### Deferral of Final Examination and/or Course Work

Students who are unable to complete a course for serious medical or personal reasons may be eligible to defer some of the course work. Students in this situation should consult the Arts Student Services Office, or the Academic or Registrar’s Office of the relevant federated college, as quickly as possible.

Extensions on deadlines for completion of assignments or writing of final examinations may be granted to students on the basis of illness, accident, or other extreme and legitimate circumstances beyond their control. If students become very ill or encounter other serious difficulties early in the term or when no course work has yet been completed, withdrawal may be a better option.

#### Courses

##### Outdated Courses

Students who are admitted or re-admitted to the Faculty, having completed courses in their proposed major more than 10 years ago, may be required by the Faculty to update their knowledge by repeating or taking additional courses in their major. These decisions are made by the Faculty’s Undergraduate Student Appeals Committee on the recommendation of the head of the department offering the major. The earlier attempt at any passed courses that must be repeated under this regulation can be counted for elective credit.

##### Failed Courses

If students fail a course that is a prerequisite to one in which they have enrolled in the ensuing term, it is their responsibility to drop the latter course. Whether or not they drop, they will be refused credit for the latter course, even if it is successfully completed.
Introductory Courses
For Faculty of Arts programs, a maximum of 48 credit hours may be in 100-level courses.

Elective Courses
The following courses are not considered to be university-level and so may not be taken for credit towards an Arts degree or certificate program: CHEM 100; AMTH/PMTH 091 and 092.

Students will receive elective credit for ACAD 100 towards any Arts program if it is completed prior to the successful completion of ENGL 100, if completed as part of the Arts Transition Program or Academic Recovery program, or with permission of the Associate Dean (Undergraduate), or designate, if taken afterward.

A maximum of six credit hours of activity-based KHS courses may be included in a Faculty of Arts certificate, diploma, or degree program. These courses include KHS 131, 132, 135, 231, 232, 233.

Repeating Courses
Normally students may only repeat a course once (the exception is English 100, which may be repeated twice).

Students wishing to repeat a course more than once (or more than twice in the case of English 100) must make written application to the Faculty of Arts Student Services Office (or, for students registered through a federated college, to their college’s Academic or Registrar’s Office). Such requests are approved only in exceptional circumstances, as indicated in a guide that is available from the Arts Student Services Office, from federated college Registrars, or on the web at www.uregina.ca/arts/student-resources/registering-classes/repeating-courses.html.

Students must also obtain Registration Permit/Override Permission from the Arts Student Services Office or their college to register online in a third (or fourth for ENGL 100) attempt at a course.

For students with repeated courses, GPAs will be calculated using the most recent grade attained in that course.

Faculty Appeal Procedures
Appeals of academic regulations or program requirements, and applications for admission or re-admission (following a discontinuance or failure to meet transfer requirements) are to be made in writing, and addressed to the Chair, Faculty of Arts Undergraduate Student Appeals Committee, Arts Student Services Office (CL 411), University of Regina, Regina, SK S4S 0A2. Appeal guidelines are available from the Arts Student Services Office and College Registrars’ Offices or on the web.

The authority to approve substitutions or waive requirements in a major or minor rest with the Department offering that specialization, provided that the Faculty’s basic requirements (minimum credit hours, minimum number of 300- and 400-level courses, etc.) are met. Appeals of Department decisions may be heard by the Council Committee on Student Appeals. The decision of the Faculty with respect to admission and conditions for continuation is final.

The Committee does not hear appeals of grades or placement on probation; consult the Academic Regulations section.
## Academic Programs in the Faculty of Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degrees</th>
<th>Bachelor of Arts (BA)</th>
<th>Bachelor of Arts Honours (BA Hons)</th>
<th>Bachelor of Geographic Information Science (BGISc)</th>
<th>Bachelor of Health Studies (BHS)</th>
<th>Bachelor of Human Justice (BHU)</th>
<th>Bachelor of Arts in Journalism (BAJ)</th>
<th>Bachelor of Journalism (BJ)</th>
<th>Bachelor of Arts in Police Studies (BAPS)</th>
<th>Bachelor of Arts in Resource and Environmental Studies (BARES)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Majors</td>
<td>Anihšināpēmowin Language Literacy</td>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>Cree Language Literacy</td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Economics and Society</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>Geography and Environmental Studies</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>Indigenous Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined Majors</td>
<td>Economics and Business Administration</td>
<td>Economics and History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Professional Programs (U of R)</td>
<td>Pre-Journalism</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diplomas</td>
<td>Health Studies</td>
<td>Indigenous Communication Arts</td>
<td>Indigenous Studies</td>
<td>Justice Studies</td>
<td>Liberal Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Certificates</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts Honours Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For information on transfer and qualifying programs for degrees offered by other universities (e.g. pre-medicine, pre-law, pre-occupational therapy, pre-pharmacy, etc.) refer to the Professional Pathways and Transfer Opportunities section.

Programs Offered jointly with: Campion College, First Nations University of Canada, Faculty of Kinesiology and Health Studies, Saskatchewan Polytechnic.
Bachelor of Arts (BA) Overview

The BA is a four-year, 120-credit-hour degree consisting of a set of core requirements (designed to achieve breadth), one or two majors (to achieve depth), and electives (free choices). Minors are optional. Students are allowed to count a maximum of 48 credit hours of 100-level courses towards their program.

Core Requirement Summary (30 credit hours)
As part of their degree programs, all students in the Faculty of Arts are required to complete one course from each of the following categories (two courses from the Language category):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Core Requirement Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>Academic Integrity</td>
<td>ARTS 099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Communication and Literary</td>
<td>ENGL 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Indigenous Knowledge</td>
<td>INDG 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Logical and Numerical Reasoning</td>
<td>One of: PHIL 150, ECON 224, any 100- or 200-level MATH course, SOST 201, or any 100- or 200-level STAT course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Humanities course from the following: ARTS, CATH, CLAS, EAS, ENGL, HIST, HUM, INDL, IDS, LING, PAST, PHIL, RLST, WGST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Social Sciences course from the following: ANTH, ECON, GES (except GES 121, 203, 207, and 297AA-ZZ), HS, ILP, IS, JRN, JS, NSLI, PPE, PSCI, PSYC, SOC, SOST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Indigenous Knowledge</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Indigenous Knowledge course from the following: INCA, INHS, INDG (except INDG 100 and 104)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Media, Arts, and Performance</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Media, Arts, and Performance course from the following: ART, ARTH, CTCH, FILM, INA, INAH, MAP, MU, MUCO, MUEN, MUHI, MUTH, THAC, THDS, THEA, THST, THTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Science course from the following: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM (except CHEM 100), CS, GEOL, GES 121, 203, 207, or 297AA-ZZ, PHYS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Additional Language</td>
<td>Any two courses from the same Additional Language course from the following: ARBC, CHIN, CREE, DAK, DENE, FRN, GER, JAPN, LANG, NAK, NISH, SPAN, CLAS 150 and 151, CLAS 160 and 161, RLST 184 and 284, RLST 188 and 288 *see note below.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: BA and BA Honours degrees in International Studies require four language courses in the same language.

Students who, as part of their admission to the Faculty of Arts, had to complete an English Language Proficiency test or who completed ESL 050 at the University of Regina or those who already write another language are exempt from this requirement. Previous knowledge in a language other than English requires a pre-registration assessment. Contact the Arts Student Services Office or the Department of International Languages for further information.

Major (36-72 credit hours)
The Faculty of Arts offers majors as listed in the Academic Programs in Arts table.

Majors require between 36 and 72 credit hours (12-24 courses), with at least nine credit hours at the 300- or 400-level. Departments may also specify up to 15 credit hours in courses in related ("cognate") subjects. Combined majors have a minimum of 60 credit hours (20 courses).

Students can choose to do two majors. The second major can be in another subject offered by the Faculty of Arts, or in a subject offered by either the Faculty of Media, Art, and Performance or the Faculty of Science, or La Cité.

Individual Major
If concentration in one subject area does not completely fulfill the pursuit of a specific goal, students have the option of pursuing an individualized interdisciplinary major. Students have the flexibility to create major involving courses from several different subject areas which share a common theme. Individual majors have been pursued in topics such as Canadian studies, cognitive science, development studies, and social sciences.

Students who want to pursue the interdisciplinary study of a different theme should consult the Arts Student Services Office (or, for students registered in a Federated College, their College's Academic or Registrar's Office) for information about individual majors.

Minor (optional) (18 - 24 credit hours)
Available minors are listed in Academic Programs in Arts table. Students may declare up to two minors.

Arts students are permitted to complete a minor in Media, Art, and Performance, Kinesiology, Science or La Cité (refer to the respective faculty's section for minor requirements).

Electives
Degree-credit courses offered by this University can be counted towards a student's program as an elective. Refer to Elective Courses for regulations governing elective courses. Students are encouraged to consult an advisor in the department offering their major for help in constructing a well-rounded program.

A maximum of 60 credit hours of courses outside the Faculties of Arts, Media, Art, and Performance; Science, or La Cité may be counted towards a BA program.
Bachelor of Arts Honours Overview (BA Hons)

A BA Honours program is one that allows more specialization than is possible in the BA. It is designed for students who wish a deeper insight and more intensive training in their subject of special interest and who can meet the higher standards set. Students interested in entering an honours program should consult the head of the department concerned as early as possible in their academic programs, so that the program of studies may be planned in conformity with the requirements of the proposed honours program.

Requirements

The BA Honours program consists of a minimum of 120 credit hours and must include the following:

1. All of the BA core requirements.
2. A requirement of 51 to 66 credit hours in the major as determined by each department, including a minimum of 12 credit hours at the 400 level in not fewer than 3 courses. Students should consult with the department concerned for specific requirements.
3. An honours paper, a program of honours courses, and/or a comprehensive oral or written examination. Students should consult with the department concerned for specific requirements.
4. A maximum of 48 credit hours of introductory courses are allowed towards the program.

Application Procedures for Honours Programs

Requirements for admission to Honours programs are outlined in the Table of Admission and Residency Requirements. There is a formal application procedure for the Honours programs; application forms are available from the Arts Student Services Office and College Registrar’s Offices or on the web at: https://www.uregina.ca/arts/student-resources/choosing-program/honours-programs.html. Students can apply in the term in which they will complete the minimum requirements for their major as identified in the Table of Admission and Residency Requirements.

Advanced Certificate in Arts

The Advanced Certificate in Arts provides the equivalent of a four-year BA degree to holders of a three-year BA from the University of Regina or another approved university. The Advanced Certificate in Arts may be in a major different than that of the underlying BA program.

Students must complete at least 30 credit hours in addition to the courses in the three-year BA, including any remaining requirements of their chosen major. Students whose BA is from another university must complete at least 15 credit hours in the major subject as part of the certificate.

Each student’s program must be approved by the head of the department offering the major. The certificate requires the same graduating GPAs (calculated on the aggregate of degree, diploma, and certificate courses) as the BA degree.

Bachelor of Arts Honours Certificate

The BA Honours Certificate provides the equivalent of a four-year Honours degree to holders of a three-year BA or a four-year bachelor’s degree from the University of Regina or another approved university. The Honours Certificate may be in a major different than that of the underlying degree program.

Students must complete at least 30 credit hours in addition to the courses in the bachelor’s degree, including any remaining requirements of the BA Honours in (and any remaining core requirements if their previous degree is not a BA from the University of Regina), and must meet the residency requirements. The BA Honours Certificate is governed by the same regulations, has the same admission criteria and procedure, and requires the same graduating GPAs (calculated on the aggregate of degree, diploma, and certificate courses) as the BA Honours degree.

Articulation Agreements

Bachelor of Health Studies Articulating from a Saskatchewan Polytechnic Dental Hygiene Diploma

Completion of the Saskatchewan Polytechnic Dental Hygiene Program with a minimum Saskatchewan Polytechnic average of at least 60.00%, with no grade lower than 60.00% in each course is required for admission to this program. Students may apply into the Faculty of Arts (including Campion and Luther Colleges), the Faculty of Kinesiology and Health Studies at the University of Regina or the First Nations University of Canada. Students will be granted 60 credit hours of block transfer credit as outlined below, for the completion of the Saskatchewan Polytechnic diploma. Students must complete the remaining requirements for the Bachelor of Health Studies through the University of Regina. Please consult: www.uregina.ca/kinesiology/health-studies.html for further information.

Block Transfer Credit Granted (60 Credit Hours):

- Elective-level 100 (6 credit hours) to meet BIOL 100, 101, 140; KIN 260, 267 requirements.
- PSYC 101 (3 credit hours)
- Elective-level 100 (12 credit hours) to meet the approved electives requirement.
- KIN 100-level (3 credit hours) to meet the KIN 170 or 171 requirement.
- HS 400-level (12 credit hours) to meet the HS 448 requirement.
- Elective-level 200 (24 credit hours) to meet open electives requirement.
Bachelor of Health Studies Articulating from any of the Following Saskatchewan Polytechnic Programs

**Health Information Management**
Grant a block of 60 credit hours upon admission, including exemptions from the following requirements:

**Block Transfer Credit Granted (60 Credit Hours)**
- Two of: KIN 260, 267; BIOL 100, 101 and 140
- KIN 170 or 171
- STAT 100 or SOST 201
- One of: PHIL 273, 276; HS 201; KIN 220, 495; SOST 306/307; ENHS 380; INDG 281/380
- HS 448 (9 credit hours)
- All open and approved electives (equivalent to 36 credit hours)

**Advanced Care Paramedic**
Grant a block of 60 credit hours upon admission, including exemptions from the following requirements:

**Block Transfer Credit Granted (60 Credit Hours)**
- Two of KIN 260, 267; BIOL 100, 101 and 140
- PSYC 101
- KIN 170 or 171
- HS 448 (12 credit hours)
- All open and approved electives (equivalent to 36 credit hours)

**Cytotechnology and Combined Lab and X-ray Technology**
Grant a block of 60 credit hours upon admission, including exemptions from the following requirements:

**Block Transfer Credit Granted (60 Credit Hours)**
- Two of KIN 260, 267; BIOL 100, 101 and 140
- KIN 170 or 171
- One of: PHIL 273, 276; HS 201; KIN 220, 495; SOST 306/307; ENHS 380; INDG 281/380
- HS 448 (12 credit hours)
- All open and approved electives (equivalent to 36 credit hours)

**Arts Work Experience Internship (AWEI)**
The Faculty offers a Work Experience Internship Program for Arts Students. The program serves to enhance the educational experience of students by adding a work experience that integrates conceptual and applied learning in the workplace. Interns work at host organizations on a designated project. Host organizations in turn, receive help in completing projects and research, and can assess the quality of students as potential future employees.

Under this program, students work 8-12 hours a week doing practical research-oriented work in various provincial organizations and receive 3 credit hours for a course, as well as valuable work experience. If appropriate, the course can be used to fulfill a major requirement. Consult UR Self-Service for course description. More information and internship postings can be found at: www.uregina.ca/arts/work-experience/internship.html.

**Co-operative Education Program in Arts**
Co-operative education is a degree option that allows students to combine their academic studies with career-related work placements, enabling them to integrate academic theory with practice in the field. The Faculty of Arts offers programs in co-operative education in all degrees, except for those with an internship or practicum component (Bachelor of Health Studies, the Bachelor of Human Justice, the BA in Police Studies, the BA in Journalism, and the Bachelor of Journalism).

Students spend alternate four-month periods taking university courses and working in fully-salaried jobs, often related to their discipline, with participating employers. Students in this program would complete a minimum of 3 four-month work terms in addition to their course work, so that it may take an additional 8-12 months to complete the degree requirements.

The benefits of co-operative education include improved motivation and academic performance, practical work experience that will help in career selection, financial gain while in school, and improved salaries and employment placement upon graduation.

**Criteria for Entrance into the Co-op Program in Arts**
1. Declaration of a major in Arts or a BSc or BSc Honours offered by the departments of Economics, Geography and Environmental Studies, or Psychology. Students completing the Bachelor of Health Studies, the Bachelor of Human Justice, the BA in Police Studies, the BA in Journalism, and the Bachelor of Journalism are required to complete an internship and so are not eligible to participate in the Arts Co-operative Education program.
2. Completion of a minimum of 45 and a maximum of 84 credit hours in acceptable degree programs as noted above in point 1. Students may apply in the term in which they will complete 45 credit hours.
3. A program grade point average (PGPA) of at least 67.50% and a major GPA of at least 70.00%.
4. Completion of ENGL 100 and one of the Faculty’s Textual Studies requirements: ENGL 110; RLST 245, 248; PHIL 101 or SOST 110
5. Completion of at least two courses in their major.

Students will be expected to demonstrate minimal standards of computer literacy, specifically knowledge of word processing, spreadsheets, and presentation software.

Students who are completing two programs or degrees at the same time will be allowed to participate in the Co-operative Education Program in Arts, unless one of their programs requires a practicum, work placement, internship, or professional training.

**Registration in the Co-op Program**
Students participate in the Co-operative Education Program under the direction of the Academic Co-op Coordinator. Policies, procedures, and deadlines for Co-operative Education programs must be adhered to. Details are contained in the General Information for Students sec-
Students register in and complete ARTS 001-004.

Continuation in and Completion of the Co-op Program
Successful completion of three work terms (which may be in different departments) is required for the Co-op designation, with a fourth work term being optional. A student’s final term must be academic study. Upon graduation there will be an appropriate designation on the diploma and transcript of each student who meets the requirements of the Faculty of Arts for the Co-operative Education program.

To continue in the Co-op program, students must maintain a PGPA 67.50% and major GPA of 70.00%. Students who have one “F” grade for work terms will normally be required to withdraw from the Co-operative Education Program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must comply with the rules specified in the Co-op Student Handbook.

Failure to follow the rules results in an automatic failure for the work term. The Associate Dean (Undergraduate) of Arts, or designate, will resolve problems. Appeals may be made to the Faculty of Arts Students Appeal Committee.

Please contact the Co-operative Education Office, the Arts Students Services Office, or consult our web page at www.uregina.ca/arts/work-experience/coop.html for further information.

First Nations University of Canada Co-op Program
The First Nations University of Canada Co-op program parallels the policies and procedures of the University of Regina Arts Co-op program with the exceptions that (1) students will enroll in the First Nations University’s Arts Co-op work terms, regardless of their degree program, and (2) the evaluation process is designed to meet the First Nations University of Canada’s vision for students to understand the non-First Nations system by retaining First Nations values.
### Department of Anthropology

Website: [www.uregina.ca/arts/anthropology/](http://www.uregina.ca/arts/anthropology/)

#### BA in Anthropology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA Anthropology Major Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ANTH 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ANTH 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ANTH 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ANTH 401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ANTH 402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>Three courses from ANTH 230-239, 241, 246-249, 260-269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>Four 300- or 400-level ANTH courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two ANTH courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.0</td>
<td>Subtotal: 65.00% major GPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arts Core Requirements</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>ARTS 099 Academic Integrity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 100 Critical Reading and Writing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 100 Introductory to Indigenous Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Logical and Numerical Reasoning: One of: PHIL 150, ECON 224, any 100- or 200-level MATH course, SOST 201 or 100- or 200-level STAT course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Humanities course from the following: ARTS, CATH, CLAS, EAS, ENGL, HIST, HUM, INDL, IDS, LING, PAST, PHIL, RLST or WGST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement met in major</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Social Sciences course from the following: ANTH, ECON, GES (except GES 121, 203, 207, and 297AA-ZZ), HS, ILP, IS, JRN, JS, NSLI, PPE, PSCI, PSYC, SOC or SOST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Indigenous Knowledge course from the following: INCA, INHS or INDG (except INDG 100 or 104)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Media, Art and Performance course from the following: ART, ARTH, CTCH, FILM, INA, INAH, MAP, MU, MUCO, MUEN, MUHI, MUTH, THAC, THDS, THEA, THST or THTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Science course from the following: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM (except CHEM 100), CS, GEOI, GES (GES 121, 203, 207, or 297AA-ZZ) or PHYS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Any two courses in the same Additional Language from the following: ARBC, CHIN, CREE, DAK, DENE, FRN, GER, JAPN, LANG, NAK, NISH, SPAN, CLAS 150 and 151, CLAS 160 and 161, CLAS 260 and 261, RLST 184 and 284 or RLST 188 or 288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.0</td>
<td>Subtotal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Open Electives</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51.0</td>
<td>17 elective courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120.0</td>
<td>Total: 60.00% PGPA and UGPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### BA Honours in Anthropology

Students must fulfill all the Faculty of Arts requirements for admission to an Honours program. To be considered for the Honours program in Anthropology, students must have completed at least two 300-level courses in anthropology, must attach a one-page thesis topic statement, and a writing sample to the “Application to Honours” form. The decision to accept a student into the Honours program is made by a departmental committee. The student’s thesis paper is expected to be 10,000-15,000 words.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA Hons Anthropology Major Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA Honours Major Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ANTH 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ANTH 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ANTH 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ANTH 401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ANTH 402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ANTH 498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ANTH 499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>Three from ANTH 230-239, 241, 246-249, 260-269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0</td>
<td>Six 300- or 400-level ANTH courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One of ANTH 410-497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two ANTH courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57.0</td>
<td>Subtotal: 75.00% major GPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arts Core Requirements</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27.0</td>
<td>Same as stated above for the BA in Anthropology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Open Electives</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>36.0</td>
<td>12 elective courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120.0</td>
<td>Total: 70.00% PGPA and 60.00% UGPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Minor in Anthropology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Anthropology minor Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ANTH 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>Five ANTH courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0</td>
<td>Total: 65.00% GPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Open Electives</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51.0</td>
<td>17 elective courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120.0</td>
<td>Total: 60.00% PGPA and UGPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Catholic Studies Program

Catholic Studies Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Catholic Studies minor Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CATH 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One 200- or 300-level CATH course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>300-level CATH course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>Three CATH courses or approved electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0</td>
<td>Total – 65.00% GPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved electives for Catholic Studies minor

- ARTH 202, 212
- All CATH courses
- CLAS 150, 151
- HIST 265, 266, 270
- PHIL 212, 244, 310AH/410AH, 310AN/410AN
- RLST 227, 248, 334

Students should check printed or web listings and/or consult with the Catholic Studies director to determine if other selected topics courses are approved electives.
Department of Economics

Website: www.uregina.ca/arts/economics/

General Information
The Department of Economics offers four-year Bachelor of Arts degrees in: Economics, Economics and Business Administration, Economics and Geography (Admissions suspended), Economics and History, Economics and Society, and Philosophy, Politics and Economics. It is also possible to do a minor in Economics, an Economics Certificate, or a Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Economics or a combined major in Statistics and Economics.

The majors in Economics (both BA and BSc) are good choices for students who plan to work as professional economists, whether in the private or public sectors, or non-profit organizations. These majors place greater emphasis on theory and quantitative analysis. The major in Economics and Society, and the combined majors, are designed for students who want liberal arts and interdisciplinary approaches to economics, who are preparing for professional schools (e.g., law), or who plan to complete graduate programs in business, public administration, or international relations. Compared to the majors in Economics, these majors place more emphasis on policy and applications. Students taking the Economics and Society major are strongly urged to combine it with a minor or major in another social science or with the Diploma of Business Administration.

The BA Honours in Economics (both BA and BSc) are the best choices for those planning on a career as a professional economist or hoping to pursue graduate studies in economics. The BA Honours ins require more economics courses than any of the other economics majors, including more courses that emphasize theory, mathematics, and quantitative methods. They are more intensive and theoretically oriented than the other majors but do open more career opportunities.

For all degree programs in Economics, ECON 100 is highly recommended, but not mandatory. Students who have received credit for either ECON 201 or 202, or any ECON course numbered 300 or higher may not take ECON 100 for credit. Students who have already received credit for both ECON 201 and ECON 301 may not retake ECON 201 for credit. Likewise, students who have already received credit for both ECON 202 and ECON 302 may not retake ECON 202 for credit.

BUS/ADMN 340, Government Finance, may be counted as 200-level credit in economics (but see note to ECON 232 in Course Descriptions).

BA in Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA Economics Major Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One of ECON 321 or 351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>Three ECON courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One of MATH 103 or 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.0</td>
<td>Subtotal: 65.00% major GPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arts Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement met in major</th>
<th>Logical and Numerical Reasoning: One of: PHIL 150, ECON 224, any 100- or 200-level MATH course, SOST 201 or 200- or 200-level STAT course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 100 Critical Reading and Writing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 100 Introductory to Indigenous Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement met in major</th>
<th>Any 100- or 200-level Humanities course from the following: ARTS, CATH, CLAS, EAS, ENGL, HIST, HUM, INDL, IDS, LING, PAST, PHIL, RLST or WGST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Social Sciences course from the following: ANTH, ECON, GES (except GES 121, 203, 207 and 297AA-ZZ), HS, ILP, IS, JRN, JS, NSLI, PPE, PSCI, PSYC, SOC or SOST</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement met in major</th>
<th>Any 100- or 200-level Indigenous Knowledge course from the following: INCA, INHS or INDG (except INDG 100 or 104)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Media, Art and Performance course from the following: ART, ARTH, CITH, FILM, INA, INAH, MAP, MU, MUICO, MUEN, MUHI, MUTH, THAC, THDS, THEA, THST or THTR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement met in major</th>
<th>Any 100- or 200-level Science course from the following: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM (except CHEM 100), CS, GEOL, GES (GES 121, 203, 207, or 297AA-ZZ) or PHYS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Course in the same Additional Language from the following: ARBC, CHIN, CREE, DAK, DENE, FRN, GER, JAPN, LANG, NAK, NISH, SPAN, CLAS 150 and 151, CLAS 160 and 161, CLAS 260 and 261, RLST 184 and 284 or RLST 188 or 288</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 6.0 | Any two courses in the same Additional Language from the following: ARBC, CHIN, CREE, DAK, DENE, FRN, GER, JAPN, LANG, NAK, NISH, SPAN, CLAS 150 and 151, CLAS 160 and 161, CLAS 260 and 261, RLST 184 and 284 or RLST 188 or 288 |

| 24.0 | Subtotal |

Open Electives

| 51.0 | 17 elective courses |

| 120.0 | Total: 60.00% PGPA and UGPA required |
**Faculty of Arts**

### BA Honours in Economics

Students planning to attend graduate school in economics are strongly urged to take MATH 122.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA Honours in Economics Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two of: ECON 280, 311, 341, 353, 354, 361, 356, 357, 362, 373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 480 (with a grade of at least 75%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>Three ECON courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>STAT 160 or 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One of MATH 103 or 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.0</td>
<td>Subtotal: 75.00% major GPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Arts Core Requirements**

| 24.0 | Same as stated for BA in Economics |

**Open Electives**

| 36.0 | 12 elective courses |
| 120.0 | Total: 70.00% PGPA and 60.00% UGPA required |

### BA Combined Major in Economics and Business Administration

**Note**: Students must complete at least two courses in economics with a minimum GPA of 65.00% on all attempted ECON courses before being permitted to declare this major. Students in this program may not register in BUS/ADMN 400.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA Economics and Business Administration Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two of: ECON 280, 311, 341, 353, 354, 361, 362, 372, 373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two ECON courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>BUS/ADMN 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>BUS/ADMN 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>BUS/ADMN 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>BUS/ADMN 285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>BUS/ADMN 288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>BUS/ADMN 290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two BUS/ADMN courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two 300-or 400-level BUS/ADMN courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One of MATH 103 or 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.0</td>
<td>Subtotal: 65.00% major GPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Arts Core Requirements**

| 24.0 | Same as stated above for BA in Economics |

**Open Electives**

| 33.0 | 11 open electives |
| 120.0 | Total: 60.00% PGPA and UGPA required |
### BA Combined Major in Economics and History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA Economics and History Combined Major Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two ECON courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One 100-level HIST course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One 100-level or 200-level* HIST course (can include INDG 228 or INDG 229)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>Three 200-level HIST courses* (can include INDG 228 or INDG 229)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>Five 300- or 400-level HIST* courses (can include PSCI 331)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>60.00% major GPA required</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Arts Core Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA Economics and History Combined Major Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60.0</td>
<td>Subtotal: 60.00% major GPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Requirement met in major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement met in major</th>
<th>Arts 099 Academic Integrity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement met in major</th>
<th>ENGL 100 Critical Reading and Writing I</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement met in major</th>
<th>INDG 100 Introductory to Indigenous Studies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Requirement met in major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement met in major</th>
<th>Logical and Numerical Reasoning: One of: PHIL 150, ECON 224, any 100- or 200-level MATH course, SOST 201 or 200- or 200-level STAT course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Requirement met in major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement met in major</th>
<th>Any 100- or 200-level Humanities course from the following: ARTS, CATH, CLAS, EAS, ENGL, HIST, HUM, INDL, IDS, LING, PAST, PHIL, RLST or WGST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18 open electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Open Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA Economics and History Combined Major Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>39.0</td>
<td>13 open electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>120.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total: 60.00% PGPA and UGPA required</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BA in Economics and Society

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA Economics and Society Major Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>Five ECON courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two 300- or 400-level ECON courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>Three other 200-, 300-, 400-level courses from at least two different disciplines in the following list: ANTH, GES, HIST, INDG, IS, JS, PHIL, PSCI, PSYC, RLST, SOC, SOST, WGST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.0</td>
<td>Subtotal: 65.00% major GPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Arts Core Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA Economics and Society Major Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>ARTS 099 Academic Integrity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 100 Critical Reading and Writing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 100 Introductory to Indigenous Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Requirement met in major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement met in major</th>
<th>Any 100- or 200-level Humanities course from the following: ARTS, CATH, CLAS, EAS, ENGL, HIST, HUM, INDL, IDS, LING, PAST, PHIL, RLST or WGST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Requirement met in major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement met in major</th>
<th>Any 100- or 200-level Social Sciences course from the following: ANTH, ECON, GES (except GES 121, 203, 207 and 297AA-ZZ), HS, ILP, IS, JRN, JS, NSLI, PPE, PSCI, PSYC, SOC or SOST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Requirement met in major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement met in major</th>
<th>Any 100- or 200-level Indigenous Knowledge course from the following: INCA, INHS or INDG (except INDG 100 or 104)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Requirement met in major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement met in major</th>
<th>Any 100- or 200-level Media, Art and Performance course from the following: ART, ARTH, CTCH, FILM, INA, INAH, MAP, MU, MUCO, MUID, MUHI, MUTH, THAC, THDS, THEA, THST or THTR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Requirement met in major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement met in major</th>
<th>Any 100- or 200-level Science course from the following: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM (except CHEM 100), CS, GEOL, GES (GES 121, 203, 207, or 297AA-ZZ) or PHYS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Requirement met in major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement met in major</th>
<th>Any two courses in the same Additional Language from the following: ARBC, CHIN, CREE, DAK, DENE, FRN, GER, JAPN, LANG, NAK, NISH, SPAN, CLAS 150 and 151, CLAS 160 and 161, CLAS 260 and 261, RLST 184 and 284 or RLST 188 or 288</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Open Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA Economics and Society Major Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>54.0</td>
<td>18 open electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>120.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total: 60.00% PGPA and UGPA required</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Faculty of Arts

BA in Philosophy, Politics and Economics
See program information under the Department of Philosophy and Classics section.

Bachelor of Science in Economics Programs
It is recommended that students interested in completing a Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Science Honours in Economics refer to the Faculty of Science Programs website or the Faculty of Science section in the calendar.

Certificate in Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Certificate in Economics Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>ARTS 099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One ECON course (ECON 100 is highly recommended)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One ECON course (may be ADMIN/BUS 340)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>Three ECON courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two Approved electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>30.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total: 65.00% PGPA required</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Students may use only up to 9 credit hours that they have received in one Economics Certificate program to fulfill the requirements in an additional certificate program including “Certificate in Economics,” “Certificate in Development and International Economics,” “Certificate in Environmental and Resource Economics,” and “Certificate in Monetary and Financial Economics.”

List of Approved Electives:
- BUS 290, 308, 312, 340, 355, 384, 395
- ANTH 301
- ECON XXX (any ECON course not already used in program)
- GES 120, 205, 226, 303, 322, 326, 422, 424
- HIST 200-202, 240, 316-318
- INDG 228, 229, 236, 360
- MATH 122, 222, 322, 329
- PPE 200
- PSCI 220, 230, 240, 311, 343, 344
- SOC 201, 203, 222, 300, 306, 308, 310, 314, 325
- SOST 201, 203, 306, 307
- STAT 160, 200, 251, 252, 254, 289, 354

Certificate in Development and International Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Certificate in Development and International Economics Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>ARTS 099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>Three courses from: ECON 308, 311, 341, 342, 363, 364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>21.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total: 65.00% PGPA required</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students can start this certificate if they have completed Pre-calculus 20, ECON 100 or 15 credit hours. Note: Students may use only up to 9 credit hours that they have received in one Economics Certificate program to fulfill the requirements in an additional certificate program including “Certificate in Economics,” “Certificate in Development and International Economics,” “Certificate in Environmental and Resource Economics,” and “Certificate in Monetary and Financial Economics.”

Certificate in Environmental and Resource Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Certificate in Environmental and Resource Economics Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>ARTS 099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two courses from: ECON 273, 274, 275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two courses from: ECON 351, 372, 373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>21.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total: 65.00% PGPA required</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students can start this certificate if they have completed Pre-calculus 20, ECON 100 or 15 credit hours. Note: Students may use only up to 9 credit hours that they have received in one Economics Certificate program to fulfill the requirements in an additional certificate program including “Certificate in Economics,” “Certificate in Development and International Economics,” “Certificate in Environmental and Resource Economics,” and “Certificate in Monetary and Financial Economics.”

Certificate in Monetary and Financial Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Certificate in Monetary and Financial Economics Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>ARTS 099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two of ECON 231, 234, ACSC 116*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two of ECON 331, 342, 366**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>21.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total: 65.00% PGPA required</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students can start this certificate if they have completed Pre-calculus 20, ECON 100 or 15 credit hours. * or MATH 116; ** or BUS/ADMN 497
Note: Students may use only up to 9 credit hours that they have received in one Economics Certificate program to fulfill the requirements in an additional certificate program including “Certificate in Economics,” “Certificate in Development and International Economics,” “Certificate in Environmental and Resource Economics,” and “Certificate in Monetary and Financial Economics.”

Minor in Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Economics Minor Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON course (ECON 100 is highly recommended)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>Five ECON courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>18.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total: 65.00% GPA required</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Department of English

Website: www.uregina.ca/arts/english/

BA in English

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA English Major Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One of ENGL 221, 222, or 223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 301 or 302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One of ENGL 349, 390, 399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One 300- or 400-level ENGL course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One 300- or 400-level ENGL course focusing on medieval and early-modern literature to the Restoration (up to 1660)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One 300- or 400-level ENGL course focusing on Restoration, 18th-Century, and Romantic literature (1660 to 1838)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One 300- or 400-level ENGL course focusing on Victorian and 20th-Century literature (1838 to the 1960s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>Four of 200-, 300- or 400-level ENGL, or HUM 260 or LING 200, 210, 210, 213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.0</td>
<td>Subtotal: 65.00% major GPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arts Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement met in major</th>
<th>ENGL 100 Critical Reading and Writing I</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 100 Introductory to Indigenous Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement met in major</th>
<th>Any 100- or 200-level Humanities course from the following: ARTS, CATH, CLAS, EAS, ENGL, HIST, HUM, INDL, IDS, LING, PAST, PHI, RLST or WGST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Social Sciences course from the following: ANTH, ECON, GES (except GES 121, 203, 207, and 297AA-ZZ), HS, ILP, IS, JRN, JS, NSL, PPE, PSCI, PSYC, SOC or SOST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Indigenous Knowledge course from the following: INCA, INHS or INDG (except INDG 100 or 104)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Media, Art and Performance course from the following: ART, ARTH, CTCH, FILM, INA, INAH, MAP, MU, MUCO, MUEN, MUHI, MUTH, THAC, THDS, THEA, THST or THTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Science course from the following: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM (except CHEM 100), CS, GEOL, GES (GES 121, 203, 207, or 297AA-ZZ) or PHYS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any two courses in the same Additional Language from the following: ARBC, CHIN, CREE, DAK, DENE, FRN, GER, JAPN, LANG, NAK, NISH, SPAN, CLAS 150 and 151, CLAS 160 and 161, CLAS 260 and 261, RLST 184 and 284 or RLST 188 or 288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Any two courses in the same Additional Language from the following: ARBC, CHIN, CREE, DAK, DENE, FRN, GER, JAPN, LANG, NAK, NISH, SPAN, CLAS 150 and 151, CLAS 160 and 161, CLAS 260 and 261, RLST 184 and 284 or RLST 188 or 288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.0</td>
<td>Subtotal: 70.00% major GPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Open Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>51.0</th>
<th>17 open electives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120.0</td>
<td>Total: 60.00% PGPA UGPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BA Honours in English

English majors are advised to complete the 200-level ENGL requirements before proceeding to the 300-level ENGL courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA Honours English Major Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One of ENGL 221, 222, or 223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 301 or 302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two of ENGL 349, 390 or 399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One 300- or 400-level ENGL course focusing on medieval and early-modern literature to the Restoration (up to 1660)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One 300- or 400-level ENGL course focusing on Restoration, 18th-Century, and Romantic literature (1660 to 1838)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One 300- or 400-level ENGL course focusing on Victorian and 20th-Century literature (1838 to the 1960s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>Four of ENGL 400-489, 499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>ENGL 490 and 491, or two of ENGL 400-489, 499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>Three of 200-, 300- or 400-level ENGL, or HUM 260 or LING 200, 210, 212, 213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.0</td>
<td>Subtotal: 75.00% major GPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arts Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement met in major</th>
<th>Same as stated above for the BA in English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24.0</td>
<td>12 open electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36.0</td>
<td>12 open electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120.0</td>
<td>Total: 70.00% PGPA and 60.00% UGPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration in Creative Writing

Students majoring in English may select an optional concentration in creative writing by completing the following courses within their major requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Concentration in Creative Writing Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two of ENGL 352 AA-ZZ, ENGL 353, ENGL 354; or any other ENGL Honours course designated as Creative Writing. The students must do substantial work in at least two different genres.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>Subtotal (within major)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is strongly recommended that students also complete one or more courses in both Canadian literature (ENGL 213, 312-315 AA-ZZ) and Indigenous literature (ENGL 310-311 AA-ZZ). Students are encouraged to complete ENGL 351 (when available). The creative writing courses CREE 209 and NISH 209 are also recommended. CREE and/or NISH 340 (focusing on oral traditions) may also be of interest to some students.
## Minor in English

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>English Minor Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One 200- or 300-level ENGL course or HUM 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One 200- or 300-level ENGL course or HUM 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>Three 300-level ENGL courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.0</td>
<td><strong>Total: 65.00% GPA required</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Certificate in Indigenous Literatures in English

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Certificate in Indigenous Literatures in English Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>ARTS 099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 110 (with an approved Indigenous Literature theme)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One of INDL 241, 242 (formerly HUM 250, 251) or a section of INDG 240 AA-ZZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One course from the ENGL 310 AA-ZZ series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One additional approved course with an Indigenous Literature theme (which may include a second choice from the ENGL 310 AA-ZZ series)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0</td>
<td><strong>Total: 65.00% PGPA required</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Department of Gender, Religion, and Critical Studies
Website: www.uregina.ca/arts/religious-studies/

Religious Studies Programs

General Information
The academic study of religion applies the techniques of the humanities and social sciences to the vast spectrum of human practices that claim to be grounded in a transcendent, superhuman, or otherwise extraordinary level of reality. The student may aim to understand specific religious traditions or specific religious phenomena better and more rigorously in their historical, social, linguistic, and cultural contexts. Others may wish to explore questions of more global and comparative significance, with a view to making sense of religion (or aspects thereof) as shared, cross-cultural, broadly human behaviors. Courses are not designed to foster personal religious commitments or to evaluate to that end the relative merits of various religious practices, traditions, and points of view.

Religious practices and beliefs figure prominently in a wide array of human activities, from music, film, and the visual arts to literature; from politics, economics, and collective meaning-making to personal coping mechanisms. The study of religion therefore can serve as an entry point or a supplement to any number of fields of academic study, as well as professions associated with public policy, health, social work, education, or business and administration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA Religious Studies Major Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Rlst 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One of RLST 203, RLST 207, RLST 209, RLST 211, RLST 215, RLST 219, RLST 228, RLST 241, RLST 267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One of ANTH 203, CLAS 291, ENGL 349, HIST 415, INDG 281, LING 220, PSY 210, PSYC 204, SOC 285, WGST 220, or other relevant course as approved by department head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>RLST 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>Five Rlst courses*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>Three RLST courses or three of: ANTH 307, ARBC 111, ARBC 112, CATH 200, CLAS 200, HIST 270, HIST 368, HIST 370, INDG 232, PHIL 242, PSCI 329, SOC 209, WGST 372, or other relevant courses as approved by department head*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* At least three of these courses must be at the 300- or 400-level.

36.0 Subtotal: 65.00% major GPA required

Arts Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Requirement met in major</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>ARTS 099 Academic Integrity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 100 Critical Reading and Writing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 100 Introductory to Indigenous Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Logical and Numerical Reasoning: One of: PHIL 150, ECON 224, any 100- or 200-level MATH course, SOST 201 or 100- or 200-level STAT course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any 100- or 200-level Humanities course from the following: ARTS, CATH, CLAS, EAS, ENGL, HIST, HUM, INDL, IDS, LING, PAST, PHIL, RLST or WGST

Any 100- or 200-level Social Sciences course from the following: ANTH, ECON, GES (except GES 121, 203, 207, and 297AA-2Z), HS, ILP, IS, JRN, IS, NSLI, PPE, PSY, PSYC, SOC or SOST

Any 100- or 200-level Indigenous Knowledge course from the following: INCA, INHS or INDG (except INDG 100 or 104)

Any 100- or 200-level Media, Art and Performance course from the following: ART, ARTH, CTCH, FILM, INA, INAH, MAP, MU, MUCO, MUG, MUH, MUTH, THAC, THDS, THEA, THST or THTR

Any 100- or 200-level Science course from the following: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM (except CHEM 100), CS, GEOL, GES (GES 121, 203, 207, or 297AA-2Z) or PHYS

Any two courses in the same Additional Language from the following: ARBC, CHIN, CREE, DAK, DENE, FRN, GER, JAPN, LANG, NAK, NISH, SPAN, CLAS 150 and 151, CLAS 160 and 161, CLAS 260 and 261, RLST 184 and 284 or RLST 188 or 288

27.0 Subtotal

Open Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Requirement met in major</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Humanities course from the following: ARTS, CATH, CLAS, EAS, ENGL, HIST, HUM, INDL, IDS, LING, PAST, PHIL, RLST or WGST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Social Sciences course from the following: ANTH, ECON, GES (except GES 121, 203, 207, and 297AA-2Z), HS, ILP, IS, JRN, IS, NSLI, PPE, PSY, PSYC, SOC or SOST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Indigenous Knowledge course from the following: INCA, INHS or INDG (except INDG 100 or 104)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Media, Art and Performance course from the following: ART, ARTH, CTCH, FILM, INA, INAH, MAP, MU, MUCO, MUG, MUH, MUTH, THAC, THDS, THEA, THST or THTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Science course from the following: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM (except CHEM 100), CS, GEOL, GES (GES 121, 203, 207, or 297AA-2Z) or PHYS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Any two courses in the same Additional Language from the following: ARBC, CHIN, CREE, DAK, DENE, FRN, GER, JAPN, LANG, NAK, NISH, SPAN, CLAS 150 and 151, CLAS 160 and 161, CLAS 260 and 261, RLST 184 and 284 or RLST 188 or 288</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

120.0 Total: 60.00% PGPA and UGPA required
BA Honours in Religious Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>BA Honours in Religious Studies Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>RLST 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One of RLST 203, RLST 207, RLST 209, RLST 211, RLST 215, RLST 219, RLST 228, RLST 241, RLST 267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>RLST 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One of ANTH 203, CLAS 291, ENGL 349, GES 120, HIST 415, INDG 281, LING 220, PSCI 210, PSYC 204, SOC 285, WGST 220, or other relevant course as approved by department head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.0</td>
<td>Seven RLST courses*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>Four RLST courses, or four of: ANTH 307, ARBC 111, ARBC 112, CATH 200, CLAS 200, HIST 270, HIST 368, HIST 370, INDG 232, PHIL 242, PSCI 329, SOC 209, WGST 372, or other relevant courses as approved by department head*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>RLST 498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>RLST 499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* At least four of these courses must be at the 300- or 400-level

Arts Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Subtotal: 75.00% major GPA required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27.0</td>
<td>Same as stated in BA in Religious Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Open Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>14 open electives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 75.00% major GPA required

Minor in Religious Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>BA Religious Studies Minor Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>RLST 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>RLST 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two RLST courses*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any RLST course *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One RLST course or one of: ANTH 307, ARBC 111, ARBC 112, CATH 200, CLAS 200, HIST 270, HIST 368, HIST 370, PHIL 242, PSCI 329, SOC 209*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* At least one of these courses must be at the 300- or 400-level

Total: 65.00% GPA required

Women’s and Gender Studies Programs

Website: [www.uregina.ca/arts/womens-gender-studies/](http://www.uregina.ca/arts/womens-gender-studies/)

General Information

Women’s and Gender Studies programs are interdisciplinary programs that engage both social science and humanities’ perspectives, and provide critical reading, writing, and thinking skills in order to contribute to the development of Canadian society and the world at large. Drawing upon and contributing to methods, theories and data related to history, English, sociology, religious studies, philosophy of science, film theory, philosophy, justice studies and so forth, Women’s and Gender Studies broadens knowledge and understanding of human social and cultural systems. In Women’s and Gender Studies there is a critical engagement with gender, race, class, ethnicity and their interconnection with knowledge formation and power differentials. Those of us teaching in Women’s and Gender Studies are part of a larger community of feminist scholars, writers, artists, and activists within and outside of the university. In Women’s and Gender Studies there is a commitment to provide transformative feminist frameworks for viewing and changing the conditions of women’s lives and gender relations.

Women’s and Gender Studies courses are open to all students in every faculty. Instructors in Women’s and Gender Studies are specialists in a number of traditional disciplines whose research concentrates on gender, sex, sexuality, race, women, and men. Thus, the Women’s and Gender Studies department provides a rich source of experience and expertise.

Students may establish an area of focus in the Women’s and Gender Studies major and BA Honours in programs. “Themes and Theorizing” indicates a focus in feminist theories, and categories of analysis, while “Health and Environment” indicates a focus in women’s issues related to health and the environment. Any student interested in Women’s and Gender Studies is encouraged to contact the department chair.
### BA in Women’s and Gender Studies

**Credit hours**  |  **BA Women’s and Gender Studies Major Required Courses**
---|---
**Major Requirements**  |  |  |  |
3.0  |  WGST 100  |  |  |
3.0  |  WGST 200  |  |  |
3.0  |  WGST 220 or WGST 372  |  |  |
3.0  |  One Media, Art, and Performance WGST* course or approved elective from MAP*; or any MAP* course listed in the Women’s and Gender Studies flyer.  |  |  |
15.0  |  Five additional WGST courses or Women’s and Gender Studies approved electives*  |  |  |
9.0  |  Three 300- or 400-level WGST courses  |  |  |
36.0  |  Subtotal: 65.00% major GPA required  |  |  |

*See the Women’s and Gender Studies Approved Electives

**Arts Core Requirements**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
0.0  |  ARTS 099 Academic Integrity  |  |  |
3.0  |  ENGL 100 Critical Reading and Writing I  |  |  |
3.0  |  INDG 100 Introductory to Indigenous Studies  |  |  |
3.0  |  Logical and Numerical Reasoning: One of: PHIL 150, ECON 224, any 100- or 200-level MATH course, SOST 201 or 100- or 200-level STAT course  |  |  |

**Requirement met in major**

Any 100- or 200-level Humanities course from the following: ARTS, CATH, CLAS, EAS, ENGL, HIST, HUM, INDI, IDS, LING, PAST, PHIL, RLST or WGST

3.0  |  Any 100- or 200-level Social Sciences course from the following: ANTH, ECON, GES (except GES 121, 203, 207 and 297AA-ZZ), HS, ILP, IS, JRN, JS, NSLI, PPE, PSCI, PSYC, SOC or SOST  |  |  |
3.0  |  Any 100- or 200-level Indigenous Knowledge course from the following: INCA, INHS or INDG (except INDG 100 or 104)  |  |  |
3.0  |  Any 100- or 200-level Media, Art and Performance course from the following: ART, ARTH, CTCH, FILM, INA, INAH, MAP, MU, MUCO, MUFN, MUHI, MUTH, THAC, THDS, THEA, THST or THTR  |  |  |
3.0  |  Any 100- or 200-level Science course from the following: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM (except CHEM 100), CS, GEOL, GES (GES 121, 203, 207+, or 297AA-ZZ) or PHYS  |  |  |
6.0  |  Any two courses in the same Additional Language from the following: ARBC, CHIN, CREE, DAK, DENE, FRN, GER, JAPN, LANG, NAK, NISH, SPAN, CLAS 150 and 151, CLAS 160 and 161, CLAS 260 and 261, RLST 184 and 284 or RLST 188 or 288  |  |  |
27.0  |  Subtotal  |  |  |

**Open Electives**

57.0  |  19 open electives  |  |  |
120.0  |  Total: 60.00% PGPA and UGPA required  |  |  |

### BA Honours in Women’s and Gender Studies

**Credit hours**  |  **BA Honours in Women’s and Gender Studies Major Required Courses**
---|---
**BA Honours Major Requirements**  |  |  |  |
3.0  |  WGST 100  |  |  |
3.0  |  WGST 200  |  |  |
3.0  |  WGST 220 or WGST 372  |  |  |
3.0  |  One Media, Art, and Performance WGST* course or approved elective from MAP*; or any MAP* course listed in the Women’s and Gender Studies flyer.  |  |  |
15.0  |  Five additional WGST courses or Women’s and Gender Studies approved electives*  |  |  |
9.0  |  Three WGST courses  |  |  |
36.0  |  Subtotal: 75.00% GPA required  |  |  |

*See the Women’s and Gender Studies Approved Electives

**Arts Core Requirements**

27.0  |  Same as stated above for the BA in Women’s and Gender Studies.  |  |  |

**Open Electives**

42.0  |  14 open electives  |  |  |
120.0  |  Total: 70.00% PGPA and 60.00% UGPA required  |  |  |

### Minor in Women’s and Gender Studies

**Credit hours**  |  **Women’s and Gender Studies Minor Required Courses**
---|---
**Minor in Women’s and Gender Studies**  |  |  |  |
3.0  |  WGST 100  |  |  |
3.0  |  WGST 200  |  |  |
3.0  |  WGST 220 or WGST 372  |  |  |
3.0  |  One Media, Art, and Performance WGST* course or approved elective from MAP*; or any MAP* course listed in the Women’s and Gender Studies flyer.  |  |  |
3.0  |  One WGST course or approved elective  |  |  |
3.0  |  300- or 400-level WGST course  |  |  |

*See the Women’s and Gender Studies Approved Electives

18.0  |  Total: 65.00% GPA required  |  |  |
Certificate in Queer, Trans, and Gender Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Certificate in Queer, Trans, and Gender Studies Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>WGST 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>WGST 320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>WGST 420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>Three Approved Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>18.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total: 65.00% PGPA and 60.00% UGPA required</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: This Certificate is designed to be taken in conjunction with other University of Regina programs given the prerequisites for many of the requirements. Some courses in the Certificate have additional prerequisites that may lengthen the time required to complete the Certificate.

Approved Elective List:

- ENGL 331AC
- ENGL 395AD
- PHIL 245
- RLST 290AP/WGST 280AK
- WGST 220
- WGST 300

Students should consult with the Department Head of Gender, Religion, and Critical Studies to determine if other Selected Topics courses are approved electives.

Women’s and Gender Studies Approved Electives

- ANTH 304 Anthropology of Gender
- ANTH 309 Anthropology of Personhood
- CLAS 220 Women in Greece and Rome
- EFDN 308 Women and Education
- ENGL 319-320 Studies in Women’s Literature
- ENGL 367 Gender and Language
- ENGL 394 Special Studies in Gender and Literature
- GES 338 Geography of Identities and Power
- HIST 239 History of the Cowboy
- HIST 272 Gender, Family and Society: Early Modern Social History
- HIST 322 Sex and the City: The Pursuit of Pleasure in Britain since 1500
- HIST 330 Women in Canadian History
- HIST 334 Gender in Modern America
- HIST 373 The European Witch Hunts
- INDG 258 Gender Issues and Indigenous Societies
- INDG 358 The Roles of Women in Indigenous Societies
- JS 100 Introduction to Justice
- JS 460 Discrimination and Justice
- PHIL 245 Philosophy of Feminism
- PSCI 337 Gender in Canadian Politics
- PSYC 330 Psychology of Women
- RLST 275 Women in World Religion
- RLST 378 Gender in Ancient Christianity
- SOC 212 Gender and Sexuality
- SOC 213 Families
- SOC 312 Studies in Feminism
- SOC 328 Women and Social Policy
- SOST 220 The Status of Women in Contemporary Society
- SW 407 Feminist Social Work Practice

Media, Art, and Performance courses

- ARTH 320 Visual Culture of Women
- ARTH 380-389* Select Topics in Art History*
- MAP 302 Queer: Cultures and Theories
- FILM 380-384* Selected Topics*
- FILM 480-485* Seminars in Special Topics*
- WGST 361 Gender, Race, and the History of Art

*Designated sections only; consult the Coordinator of the Women’s and Gender Studies Program.

Each term, the Women’s and Gender Studies Chair approves additional courses from other disciplines that can be used in the majors or minor for that term only. Consult the term’s printed listing of Women’s and Gender Studies courses or the Chair of the Women’s and Gender Studies programs.
### Department of Geography and Environmental Studies

Website: [www.uregina.ca/arts/geography/](http://www.uregina.ca/arts/geography/)

Program outlines are available from the Arts Student Services Office [www.uregina.ca/arts/student-resources/program-outlines.html](http://www.uregina.ca/arts/student-resources/program-outlines.html)

#### BA in Geography and Environmental Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA in Geography and Environmental Studies Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>GES 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>GES 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>GES 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>Three 200-level GES courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0</td>
<td>Six 300- or 400-level GES courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two 400-level GES courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two GES courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.0</td>
<td>Subtotal: 65.00% major GPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Arts Core Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24.0</td>
<td>ARTS 099 Academic Integrity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 100 Critical Reading and Writing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 100 Introductory to Indigenous Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Bachelor of Arts Honours in Geography and Environmental Studies

Admission to the Geography and Environmental Studies Honours program requires the following:

- PGPA of at least 70.00%;
- Major GPA of at least 75.00%;
- Completion of the Faculty of Arts Core Requirements; and completion of, or registration in, at least 60 credit hours.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>BA Honours in Geography and Environmental Studies Major Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>GES 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>GES 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>GES 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>Three 200-level GES courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0</td>
<td>Six 300- or 400-level GES courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two 400-level GES courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>GES 499 (499AC, or both 499AA and 499AB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two GES courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54.0</td>
<td>Subtotal: 75.00% major GPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Arts Core Requirements**

24.0 | Same as stated above for the BA in Geography and Environmental Science.

**Open Electives**

42.0 | 14 elective courses

**Total: 70.00% PGPA and 60.00% UGPA required**

#### Minor in Geography and Environmental Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Geography and Environmental Studies Minor Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>GES 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>GES 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>GES 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>GES course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>GES course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>GES 300- or 400-level course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total: 65.00% GPA required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Open Electives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 elective courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total: 60.00% PGPA and UGPA required**
Bachelor of Geographic Information Science

The BGISc is a joint program with Saskatchewan Polytechnic (Prince Albert Campus). For admission into this program, students must meet the regular admission requirements for the Faculty of Arts and have completed the Saskatchewan Polytechnic Certificate in Geographic Information Science for Resource Management with a minimum 65.00% graduating average. Students meeting admission requirements will be granted 30 credit hours of block transfer credit toward this degree program, which includes GES 203, GES 207, GES 303 and 21 credit hours of elective credit (ELEC 1XX at 12 credit hours and ELEC 2XX at 9 credit hours).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Bachelor of Geographic Information Science Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>GES 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>GES 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>GES 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>GES 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>GES 207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>GES 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>GES 255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One additional 200-level GES course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>GES 303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>GES 307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>GES 309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>GES 355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>GES 409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>GES 455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two GES courses at the 300- or 400-level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.0</td>
<td>Subtotal: 65.00% major GPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arts Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Bachelor of Geographic Information Science Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>ARTS 099 Academic Integrity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 100 Critical Reading and Writing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 100 Introductory to Indigenous Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Logical and Numerical Reasoning: One of: PHIL 150, ECON 224, any 100- or 200-level MATH course, SOST 201 or 100- or 200-level STAT course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Humanities course from the following: ARTS, CATH, CLAS, EAS, ENGL, HIST, HUM, INDL, IDS, LING, PAST, PHIL, RLST or WGST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement met in major</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Social Sciences course from the following: ANTH, ECON, GES (except GES 121, 203, 207 and 297AA-ZZ), HS, ILP, IS, JRN, ISL, PPE, PSY, PSYC, SOC or SOST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Indigenous Knowledge course from the following: INCA, INHS or INDG (except INDG 100 or 104)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Media, Art and Performance course from the following: ART, ARTH, CTCH, FILM, INA, INAH, MAP, MU, MUCO, MUEN, MUH, MUTH, THAC, THDS, THEA, THST or THTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement met in major</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Science course from the following: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM (except CHEM 100), CS, GEOL, GES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit hours | Bachelor of Geographic Information Science Required Courses |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Any two courses in the same Additional Language from the following: ARBC, CHIN, CREE, DAK, DENE, FRN, GER, JAPN, LANG, NAK, NISH, SPAN, CLAS 150 and 151, CLAS 160 and 161, CLAS 260 and 261, RLST 184 and 284 or RLST 188 or 288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.0</td>
<td>Subtotal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Open Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Bachelor of Geographic Information Science Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>54.0</td>
<td>18 elective courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120.0</td>
<td>Total: 60.00% PGPA and UGPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minor in Geographic Information Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Bachelor of Geographic Information Science Minor Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>GES 100-level course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>GES 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>GES 207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>GES 303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>GES 307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>GES 309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0</td>
<td>Total: 65.00% GPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bachelor of Science — Geography and Environmental Studies Programs

- **BSc in Geography and Environmental Studies**
- **BSc Honours in Geography and Environmental Studies**
- **BSc in Environmental Geoscience**
- **BSc Honours in Environmental Geoscience**
- **Minor in Environmental Geoscience**

Geography and Environmental Studies and the Environmental Geoscience courses for the purpose of the above degrees only shall be deemed to be within the Faculty of Science.

The Bachelor of Science major in Geography and Environmental Studies and the major in Environmental Geoscience are offered by the Faculty of Science.

The Bachelor of Science Honours program is offered by the Faculty of Science. Students planning an honours program should consult with the Head of Geography and Environmental Studies Department.
Health Studies Program
Website: www.uregina.ca/kinesiology/health-studies.html

General Information
The Bachelor of Health Studies and the Certificate of Health Studies are joint initiatives between Faculty of Arts and the Faculty of Kinesiology and Health Studies in partnership with First Nations University of Canada. The Bachelor of Health Studies degree aims to provide students with an integrated understanding of the ways in which a) social, economic, and cultural "determinants of health" shape b) individual beliefs, attitudes, and practices, which in turn c) affect physiological and biological functioning of individuals. The degree promotes an interdisciplinary understanding of health, drawing on both the social sciences and the natural sciences, and aims at promoting knowledge development and action conducive to health. This program meets the needs of Saskatchewan and Canada as health issues continue to dominate public policy choices. A key feature of this program is its emphasis on understanding Indigenous health needs.

Admission to Health Studies
Students apply to be admitted to the Bachelor of Health Studies or Certificate in Health Studies through the Faculty of Kinesiology and Health Studies or the Faculty of Arts (including Campion College or Luther College) at the University of Regina, or the First Nations University of Canada.

Several articulation agreements have been approved with Saskatchewan Polytechnic (Combined Lab-X-ray Technologist; Health Information Management; Advanced Care Paramedic, Cytotechnology), in addition to Dental Hygiene.

For further information about application to admission to the Bachelor of Health Studies Program, please visit www.uregina.ca/kinesiology/health-studies.html.

Fieldwork
The Health Studies Program believes that a well-conceived professional Fieldwork Program is essential for the facilitation of learning and personal growth of undergraduate students. Experiential learning is one of the critical steps a student takes in preparing for a career. Hence, the 'placement' of a student in a supervised educational experience is an integral part of a student’s education in which a student may observe, inquire, participate, contribute, and learn.

KHS 300 (Pre-Fieldwork Seminar) is designed to provide an in-depth overview of the Fieldwork Program. If the student wishes to complete their Fieldwork requirement outside the province of Saskatchewan, it is highly recommended that the student complete KHS 300 two terms prior to registering for HS 448 (Fieldwork - BHS) to allow for enough preparatory time.

HS 448 is designed to assist the student with the transition from the academic present to the professional future. It is an opportunity to engage in the practical application of theories in a real-world environment. Fieldwork is considered to be a senior part of the academic program and must be completed within 12 months of completion of KHS 300 (Pre-Fieldwork Seminar).

Bachelor of Health Studies Fieldwork Substitution Students who show that they have substantial and relevant work experience can apply to the coordinator to waive HS 448 (Fieldwork).

Instead, they will take HS 449 (Health Field Experience Paper) and will substitute the remaining 12 credit hours with courses approved by the coordinator(s).

Deadlines for Registration in HS 448 (Fieldwork)
- spring/summer and fall term March 25
- winter term November 25

For more information on the Fieldwork Program please refer to the Fieldwork section of www.uregina.ca/kinesiology.

Scheduling of Fieldwork
HS 448 must be taken within twelve months (three terms) of completion of KHS 300 (Pre-Fieldwork Seminar). The Fieldwork Coordinator reserves the right to require a student to re-take KHS 300 (Pre-Fieldwork Seminar) if the organized Fieldwork Practicum falls outside of the three-term time restriction.
Bachelor of Health Studies

The BHS program consists of 105 credit hours of courses and 15 credit hours of Field Experience distributed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Bachelor of Health Studies Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>ARTS 099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two of: BIOL 100, BIOL 101, BIOL 140, KIN 260, or KIN 267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSYC 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>SOC 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>KIN 170 or KIN 171</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section B: Research Methods

| 3.0          | STAT 100, STAT 160 or SOST 201            |
| 3.0          | KIN 220, SOST 203 or PSYC 204             |
| 6.0          | Two courses from: ECON 224, ECON 321, INDG 280, INDG 281, INDG 282, INDG 380, PSYC 305, SOST 306, SOST 307, STAT 200, WGST 220 |

Section C: Indigenous Health Courses

| 3.0          | INHS 100                                  |
| 3.0          | INHS 101                                  |
| 3.0          | INHS 200                                  |
| 3.0          | INHS 210                                  |
| 3.0          | INHS 300                                  |

Section D: Health and Society

| 6.0          | Two courses from: ANTH 343, ECON 253, ECON 353, ENGL 271, MAP 301, HIST 271, KIN 178, KIN 205, KIN 370, SOC 222, SOC 288, PHIL 273, PHIL 276, WGST 301 |

Section E: Health Studies

| 3.0          | HS 200                                    |
| 3.0          | HS 300                                    |
| 3.0          | HS 301                                    |
| 3.0          | HS 400                                    |

Section F: Field Experience

| 9.0          | HS 448                                    |
| 6.0          | HS 450                                    |

Section G: Approved Electives

| 12.0         | Four courses from: ANTH 343, BIOL 100, BIOL 101, ECON 353, EHE 258, ENHS 101, ENHS 110, ENHS 250, ENHS 380, ENHS 430, HS 281 AA-ZZ, HS 381 AA-ZZ, HS 481 AA-ZZ, INDG 100, KIN 180, KIN 260, KIN 267, KIN 268, KIN 240, KIN 269, KIN 275, KIN 370, KIN 378, PSCI 439, PSCI 478, PSYC 255, PSYC 333, PSYC 356, SOC 207, SW 412, SW 416, SW 417, SW 477 (INSW 377), WGST 202, WGST 301 |

Section H: Open Electives

| 24.0         | Eight Open Electives                      |

Non-credit Requirements

| 0.0          | KHS 300 (Pre-Fieldwork Seminar)           |
| 0.0          | Computer application lab [credit with CS 100, BUS 007/ ADMN 007] |
| 0.0          | ARTS 099 or KHS 100                       |

120.0 Total: 65.00% PGPA and 60.00% UGPA required

Note: A maximum of 48 credit hours of 100-level courses is permitted in the BHS.

Diploma in Health Studies

A program average of 65.00% is required to receive the Diploma in Health Studies as outline below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Diploma in Health Studies Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>ARTS 099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two of: BIOL 100, BIOL 101, BIOL 140, KIN 260, or KIN 267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSYC 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>SOC 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>KIN 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One of: STAT 100, STAT 160 or SOST 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One of: KIN 220, SOST 203 or PSYC 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INHS 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INHS 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INHS 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>HS 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>HS 300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.0 Three courses from:
   Section B (Research Methods) ECON 224, 321, INDG 280, 281, 282, 380, PSYC 305, SOST 306, 307, STAT 200, WGST 220;
   or
   Section C (Indigenous Health Studies) INHS 200, 300;
   or
   Section D (Health and Society) ANTH 343, ECON 253, 353, ENGL 271, MAP 301, HIST 271, KIN 205, 278, 370, SOC 222, 228, PHIL 273, 276, WGST 301;
   or

6.0 Two Open Elective

60.0 Total: 65.00% PGPA and 60.00% UGPA required

Certificate in Health Studies

A program average of 65.00% is required to receive the Certificate in Health Studies as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Certificate of Health Studies Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>ARTS 099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>KIN 170/KIN 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INHS 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INHS 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>HS 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSYC 101 or PSYC 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>SOST 201, STAT 100 or STAT 160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>KIN 260, BIOL 140 or BIOL 100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6.0 Two courses from: Section B (Research Methods), Section C (Indigenous Health courses), Section D (Health and Society), or Section G (Approved Electives) as specified in the Bachelor of Health Studies section

30.0 Total: 65.00% PGPA and 60.00% UGPA required
Concentration in Indigenous Health and Well-being (Optional)

Students completing the Bachelor of Health Studies may select an optional concentration in Indigenous Health and Well-Being by completing the following four courses within their program:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Concentration in Indigenous Health and Well-being Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INHS 250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INHS 350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INHS 450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INSW 377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INSW 417 or JS 313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One Indigenous Language course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One of: INDG 280 or INDG 282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One of: INSW 425 or INSW 478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two of: INDG 236, 238, 340, 358, 360, 410, 440, INSW 321, 402, 411, 450, WGST 301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33.0</td>
<td>Subtotal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Courses that meet existing degree requirements include: INDG 281, INDG 280 or INDG 282, INSW 377, WGST 301, and new INHS courses (250, 350, and 450). Remaining courses can be included in Open Electives.

Certificate in Health and Medical Humanities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Certificate in Health and Medical Humanities Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>HUM 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>HUM 270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>HUM 370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two of: ANTH 242AC, CLAS 120, ENGL 386AL, HIST 271, PHIL 273, Rlst 290AM, PSYC 383, 388AF, Rlst 290BB, SOC 222, WGST 202.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>Total: 65.00% PGPA and 60.00% UGPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: This Certificate is designed to be taken part-time and in conjunction with other University of Regina programs given the prerequisites required for many of the requirements. Some courses in the Certificate have additional prerequisites that may lengthen the time required to complete the Certificate.

Minor in Indigenous Health Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Minor in Indigenous Health Studies Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INHS 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INHS 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>Four of: HS 200, INDG 100, INDG 201, INHS 200, INHS 210, INHS 300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0</td>
<td>Total: 65.00% PGPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Students completing a Bachelor of Health Studies are NOT eligible to complete this minor.
## BA in History

### BA History Major Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA History Major Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One 100-level HIST course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One 100- or 200-level* HIST course (can include INDG 228 or INDG 229)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0</td>
<td>Six 200-level HIST courses* (can include INDG 228 or INDG 229)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>Five 300- or 400-level HIST* courses (can include PSCI 331)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One 400-level HIST course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students must complete at least one 200- or 300-level course from each of Groups I – IV, and a second 200- or 300-level course from at least two of the groups.

### Arts Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Arts Core Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>ARTS 099 Academic Integrity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 100 Critical Reading and Writing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 100 Introductory to Indigenous Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Logical and Numerical Reasoning: One of: PHIL 150, ECON 224, any 100- or 200-level MATH course, SOST 201 or 100- or 200-level STAT course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirement met in major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Requirement met in major</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Humanities course from the following: ARTS, CATH, CLAS, EAS, ENGL, HIST, HUM, INDL, IDS, LING, PAST, PHIL, RLST or WGST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Social Sciences course from the following: ANTH, ECON, GES (except GES 121, 203, 207, and 297AA-ZZ), HS, ILP, IR, JRN, JS, NSU, PPE, PSCI, PSYC, SOC or SOST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Indigenous Knowledge course from the following: INCA, INHS or INDG (except INDG 100 or 104)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Media, Art and Performance course from the following: ART, ARTH, CTCH, FILM, INA, INAH, MAP, MU, MUCO, MUIEN, MUHI, MUTH, THAC, THDS, THEA, THST or THR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Science course from the following: ASTR, BIOL, BIOL, CHEM (except CHEM 100), CS, GEOL, GES (GES 121, 203, 207, or 297AA-ZZ) or PHYS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Any two courses in the same Additional Language from the following: ARBC, CHIN, CREE, DAK, DENE, FRN, GER, JAPN, LANG, NAK, NISH, SPAN, CLAS 150 and 151, CLAS 160 and 161, CLAS 260 and 261, RLST 184 and 284 or RLST 188 or 288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.0</td>
<td>Subtotal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Open Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Open Electives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51.0</td>
<td>17 elective courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>120.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total: 60.00% PGPA and UGPA required</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## BA Honours in History

Students interested in an honours degree are strongly urged to consult the head of the Department of History by the end of the second year. A student must obtain a grade of at least 75.00% in HIST 498 and HIST 499 to be awarded the Bachelor of Arts Honours degree in History.

### Thesis/Project Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA Honours in History (Thesis/Project Option) Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120.0</td>
<td>Total: 70.00% PGPA and 60.00% UGPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Course Based Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA Honours in History (Course Based Option) Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One 100-level HIST course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One 100- or 200-level* HIST course (can include INDG 228 or INDG 229)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0</td>
<td>Six 200-level HIST courses* (can include INDG 228 or INDG 229)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.0</td>
<td>Seven 300- or 400-level HIST* courses (can include PSCI 331)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One 400-level HIST course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>HIST 400 or 415 (or other 400-level HIST course approved by the Department Head)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>HIST 498 (with a grade of at least 75%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>HIST 499 (with a grade of at least 75%)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students must complete at least one 200- or 300-level course from each of Groups I – IV, and a second 200- or 300-level course from at least two of the groups.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA Honours in History (Course Based Option) Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120.0</td>
<td>Total: 70.00% PGPA and 60.00% UGPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Open Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Open Electives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27.0</td>
<td>Same as stated above for the BA in History.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Open Electives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>36.0</td>
<td>12 elective courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>120.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total: 70.00% PGPA and 60.00% UGPA required</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Based Option**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA Honours in History (Course Based Option) Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One 100-level HIST course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One 100- or 200-level* HIST course (can include INDG 228 or INDG 229)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0</td>
<td>Six 200-level HIST courses* (can include INDG 228 or INDG 229)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.0</td>
<td>Seven 300- or 400-level HIST* courses (can include PSCI 331)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>Four 400-level HIST courses**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students must complete at least one 200- or 300-level course from each of Groups I – IV, and a second 200- or 300-level course from at least two of the groups. **Must maintain a minimum of 75.00% average in 400-level History courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA Honours in History (Course Based Option) Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>57.0</td>
<td>Subtotal: 75.00% major GPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Arts Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Arts Core Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27.0</td>
<td>Same as stated above for the BA in History.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Open Electives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>36.0</td>
<td>12 elective courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>120.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total: 70.00% PGPA and 60.00% UGPA required</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Combined Major in Economics and History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA Economics/History Major Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two ECON courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One 100-level HIST course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One 100- or 200-level* HIST course (can include INDG 228 or INDG 229)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>Three 200-level HIST courses* (can include INDG 228 or INDG 229)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>Five 300- or 400-level HIST* courses (can include PSCI 331)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students must complete at least one 200- or 300-level course from each of Groups I – IV, and a second 200- or 300-level course from at least two of the groups.

60.0 Subtotal: 65.00% major GPA required

### Arts Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Requirement met in major</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>ARTS 099 Academic Integrity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 100 Critical Reading and Writing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 100 Introductory to Indigenous Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Logical and Numerical Reasoning: One of:

- PHIL 150
- ECON 224, any 100- or 200-level MATH course, SOST 201 or 100- or 200-level STAT course

### Any 100- or 200-level Humanities course from the following:

- ARTS, CATH, CLAS, EAS, ENGL, HIST, HUM, INDL, IDS, LING, PAST, PHIL, RLST or WGST

### Any 100- or 200-level Social Sciences course from the following:

- ANTH, ECON, GES (except GES 121, 203, 207, and 297AA-ZZ), HS, ILP, IS, JRN, JS, NSLI, PPE, PSCI, PSYC, SOC or SOST

### Any 100- or 200-level Indigenous Knowledge course from the following:

- INCA, INHS or INDG (except INDG 100 or 104)

### Any 100- or 200-level Media, Art and Performance course from the following:

- ART, ARTH, CTC, CTCH, FILM, INA, INAH, MAP, MU, MUCO, MUEN, MUHI, MUTH, THAC, THDS, THEA, THST or THTR

### Any 100- or 200-level Science course from the following:

- ASTR, BIOL, CHEM (except CHEM 100), CS, GEOL, GES (GES 121, 203, 207, or 297AA-ZZ) or PHYS

6.0 Any two courses in the same Additional Language from the following:

- ARBC, CHIN, CREE, DAK, DENE, FRN, GER, JAPN, LANG, NAK, NISH, SPAN, CLAS 150 and 151, CLAS 160 and 161, CLAS 260 and 261, RLST 184 and 284 or RLST 188 or 288

21.0 Subtotal

### Open Electives

39.0 13 elective courses

120.0 Total: 60.00% PGPA and UGPA required

## Minor in History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>History Minor Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One 100-level HIST course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One 100- or 200-level HIST course (can include INDG 228 or INDG 229)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One 200-level HIST courses (can include INDG 228 or INDG 229)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>Three 300- or 400-level HIST courses (can include PSCI 331)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>18.0</strong></td>
<td>Total: 65.00% GPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### History Course Groups

Students majoring in History must complete at least one course from each of Groups I, II, III and IV, and an additional course from at least two of the groups:

- **Group I (Canada):** HIST 200, 201, 202, 301, 303, 314, 318, 319, 330; INDG 228, 229; PSCI 331
- **Group II (Americas):** HIST 231, 233, 234, 235, 239, 307, 332, 333, 334, 348
- **Group III (Europe):** HIST 225, 226, 265, 266, 270, 271, 272, 275, 277, 278, 286, 321, 322, 323, 368, 370, 373, 374, 376, 378, 381, 382, 383
- **Group IV (Asia):** HIST 250, 252, 255, 256, 260, 261, 262, 352, 356

### Arts Core Requirements

0.0 ARTS 099 Academic Integrity

3.0 ENGL 100 Critical Reading and Writing I

3.0 INDG 100 Introductory to Indigenous Studies

### Logical and Numerical Reasoning: One of:

- PHIL 150
- ECON 224, any 100- or 200-level MATH course, SOST 201 or 100- or 200-level STAT course

### Any 100- or 200-level Humanities course from the following:

- ARTS, CATH, CLAS, EAS, ENGL, HIST, HUM, INDL, IDS, LING, PAST, PHIL, RLST or WGST

### Any 100- or 200-level Social Sciences course from the following:

- ANTH, ECON, GES (except GES 121, 203, 207, and 297AA-ZZ), HS, ILP, IS, JRN, JS, NSLI, PPE, PSCI, PSYC, SOC or SOST

### Any 100- or 200-level Indigenous Knowledge course from the following:

- INCA, INHS or INDG (except INDG 100 or 104)

### Any 100- or 200-level Media, Art and Performance course from the following:

- ART, ARTH, CTC, CTCH, FILM, INA, INAH, MAP, MU, MUCO, MUEN, MUHI, MUTH, THAC, THDS, THEA, THST or THTR

### Any 100- or 200-level Science course from the following:

- ASTR, BIOL, CHEM (except CHEM 100), CS, GEOL, GES (GES 121, 203, 207, or 297AA-ZZ) or PHYS

### Any two courses in the same Additional Language from the following:

- ARBC, CHIN, CREE, DAK, DENE, FRN, GER, JAPN, LANG, NAK, NISH, SPAN, CLAS 150 and 151, CLAS 160 and 161, CLAS 260 and 261, RLST 184 and 284 or RLST 188 or 288

### Any two courses in the same Additional Language from the following:

- ARBC, CHIN, CREE, DAK, DENE, FRN, GER, JAPN, LANG, NAK, NISH, SPAN, CLAS 150 and 151, CLAS 160 and 161, CLAS 260 and 261, RLST 184 and 284 or RLST 188 or 288

21.0 Subtotal

### Open Electives

39.0 13 elective courses

120.0 Total: 60.00% PGPA and UGPA required
Indigenous Communication Arts Program
First Nations University of Canada

General Information
A two-year, 72-credit-hour program of studies, the Diploma in Indigenous Communication Arts (INCA) is offered through the First Nations University of Canada.

Indigenous Communication Arts (INCA) provides academic training and professional experience that supports the entry of Indigenous people into all areas of the communications industry, including Indigenous and mainstream media and public relations. INCA graduates are also eligible to apply to the University of Regina School of Journalism. Admission to the U of R Journalism school is suspended as of May 1, 2023.

INCA prepares students by requiring that they complete courses including Indigenous history and politics, oral traditions, community-based research, business management, traditional and contemporary communication systems, languages, and art. INCA students master basic skills needed for reporting for print and broadcast media and the web and can also study strategic communication planning for public relations.

Admission to Indigenous Communication Arts
To qualify for admission to INCA, students must be eligible for admission to the First Nations University of Canada/University of Regina. Proficiency in English must be well above average, and it is strongly recommended that applicants have basic computer skills.

Upon being accepted by First Nations University of Canada/University of Regina, students must contact the Faculty for academic and professional advising.

Diploma in Indigenous Communication Arts
The basic requirements of the INCA program are those of the Pre-Journalism Program. INCA students take INDG 281 and 282 and INCA 283 and 284 as electives in the Pre-Journalism Program of the Faculty of Arts. In addition to the pre-journalism requirements, INCA students take INCA 200 (Summer Institute in Indigenous Communication Arts) and INCA 290 (Internship).

In order to receive the Diploma in Indigenous Communication Arts, a student must have a GPA of at least 65.00% based on all courses being used for the diploma.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Diploma in Indigenous Communication Arts Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts Core Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>ARTS 099 Academic Integrity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 100 Critical Reading and Writing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 100 Introductory to Indigenous Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Logical and Numerical Reasoning: One of: PHIL 150, ECON 224, any 100- or 200-level MATH course, SOST 201 or 100- or 200-level STAT course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement met in major</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Humanities course from the following: ARTS, CATH, CLAS, EAS, ENGL, HIST, HUM, INDL, IDS, LING, PAST, PHIL, RLST or WGST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement met in major</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Social Sciences course from the following: ANTH, ECON, GES (except GES 121, 203, 207, and 297AA-ZZ), HS, ILP, IS, JRN, JS, NSLI, PPE, PSCI, PSYC, SOC or SOST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement met in major</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Indigenous Knowledge course from the following: INCA, INHS or INDG (except INDG 100 or 104)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Media, Art and Performance course from the following: ART, ARTH, CTRH, FILM, INA, INAH, MAP, MU, MUCO, MUTH, THAC, THDS, THEA, THST or THTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Science course from the following: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM (except CHEM 100), CS, GES (GES 121, 203, 207, or 297AA-ZZ) or PHYS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Any two courses in the same Additional Language from the following: ARBC, CHIN, Cree, DAK, DENE, FRN, GER, JAPN, LANG, NAK, NISH, SPAN, CLAS 150 and 151, CLAS 160 and 161, CLAS 260 and 261, RLST 184 and 284 or RLST 188 or 288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.0</td>
<td>Subtotal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two courses chosen from two of the following: ECON 100, HIST 200, 201, 202 (history course emphasizing Canadian history) PSCI 230 (A course in political science emphasizing Canadian politics and government)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>INCA 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INCA 283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INCA 284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>INCA 290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>Subtotal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.0</td>
<td>Seven elective courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72.0</td>
<td>Total: 65.00% PGPA and 60.00% UGPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Certificate in Indigenous Journalism and Communication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Certificate in Indigenous Journalism and Communication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INCA 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>INCA 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INCA 283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INCA 284 or ADMN 436AN (ADMN 245/345)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>INCA 290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any course in INA or INAH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two open electives (INCA 291AA-ZZ and INCA 391AA-ZZ are recommended)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>Total: 65.00% PGPA and 60.00% UGPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Indigenous Languages Program

**General Information**
No culture can survive without the retention of its language. One goal of the First Nations University of Canada Languages and Linguistics program is thus to strengthen First Nations identity by ensuring the survival of the languages of Saskatchewan’s First Nations. The department aims to instill in its students a sense of pride in the knowledge and use of the Indigenous languages.

The Indigenous Languages Program offers courses in Cree, Anihšināpēmowin, Nakota, Dakota, and Dene languages, and in general linguistics. For the First Nations languages of Saskatchewan, introductory courses teach conversational fluency and an awareness of how each language works. More advanced courses explore the structures, writing systems, and literatures of Saskatchewan’s Indigenous languages, as well as principles of translation, expository and creative writing, oral tradition, and directed studies. Introductory courses include language lab activities as well. While most of the language and linguistics courses are offered in Regina, the Saskatoon and Northern campuses of First Nations University of Canada also offer full-credit Cree courses each term. Dene (Chipewyan) is offered through extension courses in the north.

More Indigenous languages certificate programs are listed in the Centre for Continuing Education section of the calendar.

BA in Cree Language Literacy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA Cree Language Literacy Major Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CREE 100 or 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CREE 101 or 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CREE 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CREE 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CREE 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CREE 225 or 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CREE 305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CREE 340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CREE 405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two additional CREE courses at the 300-level or higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>LING 230 or LING 280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDL 241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>EINL 325 or LING 327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.0</td>
<td>Subtotal: 65.00% major GPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Arts Core Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Arts Core Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>ARTS 099 Academic Integrity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 100 Critical Reading and Writing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 100 Introductory to Indigenous Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Logical and Numerical Reasoning: One of: PHIL 150, ECON 224, any 100- or 200-level MATH course, SOST 201 or 200- or 200-level STAT course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement met in major</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Humanities course from the following: ARTS, CATH, CLAS, EAS, ENGL, HIST, HUM, INDL, IDS, LING, PAST, PHIL, RLST or WGST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Social Sciences course from the following: ANTH, ECON, GES (except GES 121, 203, 207, and 297AA-ZZ), HS, ILP, IS, JRN, JS, NSLI, PFE, PSCL, PSYC, SOC or SOST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement met in major</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Indigenous Knowledge course from the following: INCA, INHS or INDG (except INDG 100 or 104)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Media, Art and Performance course from the following: ART, ARTH, CTCH, FILM, INA, INAH, MAP, MU, MUCO, MUEN, MUHI, MUTH, THAC, THDS, THEA, THST or THTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Science course from the following: ASTR, BIOL, BIOL, CHEM (except CHEM 100), CS, GEOL, GES (GES 121, 203, 207, or 297AA-ZZ) or PHYS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement met in major</td>
<td>Any two courses in the same Additional Language from the following: ARBC, CHIN, CREE, DAK, DENE, FRN, GER, JAPN, LANG, NAK, NISH, SPAN, CLAS 150 and 151, CLAS 160 and 161, CLAS 260 and 261, RLST 184 and 284 or RLST 188 or 288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0</td>
<td>Subtotal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Open Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Open Electives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>57.0</td>
<td>19 elective courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120.0</td>
<td>Total: 60.00% PGPA and UGPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### BA in Anihšināpēmowin Language Literacy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA Anihšināpēmowin Language Literacy Major Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Major Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>NISH 100 or 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>NISH 101 or 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>NISH 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>NISH 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>NISH 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>NISH 225 or 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>NISH 305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>NISH 340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>NISH 405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Two additional NISH courses at the 300-level or higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>LING 230 or LING 280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDL 241 or INDG 208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>EINL 325 or LING 327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arts Core Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>ARTS 099 Academic Integrity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 100 Critical Reading and Writing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 100 Introductory to Indigenous Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Requirement met in major</strong></td>
<td>Logical and Numerical Reasoning: One of: PHIL 150, ECON 224, any 100- or 200-level MATH course; SOST 201 or 100- or 200-level STAT course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Humanities course from the following: ARTS, CATH, CLAS, EAS, ENGL, HIST, HUM, INDL, IDS, LING, PAST, PHIL, RLST or WGST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Requirement met in major</strong></td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Social Sciences course from the following: ANTH, ECON, GES (except GES 121, 203, 207, and 297AA-ZZ), H5, H5P, IS, JRN, JS, NSU, PPE, PSCI, PSYC, SOC or SOST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Requirement met in major</strong></td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Indigenous Knowledge course from the following: INCA, INHS or INDG (except INDG 100 or 104)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Requirement met in major</strong></td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Media, Art and Performance course from the following: ART, ARTH, CTCH, FILM, INA, INAH, MAP, MU, MUCO, MUEN, MUHI, MUTH, THAC, THDS, THEA, THST or THTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Requirement met in major</strong></td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Science course from the following: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM (except CHEM 100), CS, GEOL, GES (GES 121, 203, 207, , or 297AA-ZZ) or PHYS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Open Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57.0</td>
<td>19 elective courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>120.0</strong></td>
<td>Total: 60.00% PGPA and UGPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Minor in Cree Language Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Cree Language Studies Minor Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CREE 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CREE 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CREE 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CREE 225 or 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDL 241 or INDG 208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One 300-level CREE course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>18.0</strong></td>
<td>Total: 65.00% GPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Minor in Dakota Language Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Dakota Language Studies Minor Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>DAK 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>DAK 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>DAK 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>DAK 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>LING 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>18.0</strong></td>
<td>Total: 65.00% GPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Minor in Dene Language Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Dene Language Studies Minor Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>DENE 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>DENE 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>DENE 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>DENE 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>LING 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>18.0</strong></td>
<td>Total: 65.00% GPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Minor in Nakota Language Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Nakota Language Studies Minor Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>NAK 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>NAK 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>NAK 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>NAK 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>LING 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>18.0</strong></td>
<td>Total: 65.00% GPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Minor in Anihšināpēmowin Language Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Anihšināpēmowin Language Studies Minor Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>NISH 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>NISH 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>NISH 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>NISH 225 or 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDL 242 or INDG 215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One 300-level NISH course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>18.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total: 65.00% GPA required</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BA in Linguistics

Admission suspended beginning May 1, 2023

Linguistics is the scientific study of all forms of human language. It is a search for the patterns of sound, word-form, phrase structure, and meaning that underlie the languages we use. The languages and linguistics program is taught by faculty members in a variety of areas within the University. The Indigenous Languages Program at the First Nations University of Canada (including all full-time Linguistics faculty) offers many courses; other linguistics courses are offered by the Faculties of Arts and Education.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA Linguistics Major Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One of LING 100, ENGL 260, FRN 236, CREE 206, DAK 206, DENE 206, NAK 206, or NISH 206 Only one of these courses may be included in the linguistics major.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>LING 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>LING 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>LING 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>LING 213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>LING 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>LING 230 (formerly LING 175)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>LING 380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One of LING 410-413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>LING 325 or 327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>Four additional LING courses (which may include those listed as “Other Courses in Linguistics”) at least one of which must be at the 400-level. A course in historical linguistics or the history of language is highly recommended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.0</td>
<td>Subtotal: 65.00% major GPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arts Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA Linguistics Major Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>ARTS 099 Academic Integrity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 100 Critical Reading and Writing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 100 Introductory to Indigenous Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Logical and Numerical Reasoning: One of: PHIL 150, ECON 224, any 100- or 200-level MATH course, SOST 201 or 100- or 200-level STAT course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement met in major</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Humanities course from the following: ARTS, CATH, CLAS, EAS, ENGL, HIST, HUM, INDL, IDS, LING, PAST, PHIL, RLST or WGST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Social Sciences course from the following: ANTH, ECON, GES (except GES 121, 203, 207, and 297AA-ZZ), HS, ILP, IS, JRN, JS, NSLI, PPE, PSIC, PSYC, SOC or SOST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Indigenous Knowledge course from the following: INCA, INHS or INDG (except INDG 100 or 104)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Media, Art and Performance course from the following: ART, ARTH, CTCH, FILM, INA, INAH, MAP, MU, MUCO, MUEN, MUHI, MUTH, THAC, THDS, THEA, THST or THTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Science course from the following: ASTR, BIOL, BIOL, CHEM (except CHEM 100), CS, GEOG, GES (GES 121, 203, 207, or 297AA-ZZ) or PHYS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Any two courses in the same Additional Language from the following: ARBC, CHIN, CREE, DAK, DENE, FRN, GER, JAPN, LANG, NAK, NISH, SPAN, CLAS 150 and 151, CLAS 160 and 161, CLAS 260 and 261, RLST 184 and 284 or RLST 188 or 288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.0</td>
<td>Subtotal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Open Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA Linguistics Major Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51.0</td>
<td>17 elective courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>120.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total: 60.00% PGPA and UGPA required</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BA Honours in Linguistics

Admissions suspended beginning May 1, 2023.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA Honours in Linguistics Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One of LING 100, ENGL 260, FRN 236, or an Indigenous Language course numbered 206. Only one of these courses may be included in the linguistics major.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>LING 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>LING 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>LING 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>LING 213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>LING 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>LING 230 (formerly LING 175)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>LING 380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>LING 325 or LING 327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>Four LING courses at the 400-level; at least one of these must be chosen from LING 410-413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>Four additional LING courses (which may include those listed as &quot;Other Courses in Linguistics&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>Honours paper which has been accepted by the Honours Committee. This may be a paper which has been submitted for a linguistics course numbered 400 or above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51.0</td>
<td>Subtotal: 75.00% major GPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arts Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27.0</td>
<td>Same as stated above for the BA in Linguistics.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Open Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42.0</td>
<td>14 elective courses</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 120.0 | Total: 70.00% PGPA and 60.00% UGPA required |

Minor in Linguistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Linguistics Minor Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One of LING 100, ENGL 260, or FRN 236 or any Indigenous Language course numbered 206. Only one of these courses may be included in the linguistics minor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>LING 220 or LING 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two of LING 210-213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two additional LING courses (which may include those listed as &quot;Other Courses in Linguistics&quot;)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 18.0 | Total: 65.00% GPA required |

Notes: Because linguists concern themselves with the structure of language (rather than with learning to speak a language), most courses in linguistics do not require fluency in any second or third language, unless stated in the prerequisites. All linguistics majors are nonetheless encouraged to enroll in language courses beyond the basic BA degree language requirement.

Linguistics majors are encouraged to take:
- courses in multimedia studies (e.g., Indigenous Communications Arts);
- LING 210 before taking LING 211 or any courses in historical linguistics; and
- LING 211 before taking LING 213.

For the major and minor, the specified additional courses in linguistics may include the following courses offered by various departments.

The descriptions of each should be read carefully for any prerequisites.

Other Courses in Linguistics

- CLAS 110: Greek and Latin Elements in English
- CREE 206: Cree Linguistics
- DAK 206: Dakota Linguistics
- DENE 206: Dene Linguistics
- EFIL 150: Introduction to Teaching French
- EISL 225: Acquisition of English as a Second Language
- ELNG 326: Teaching English as a Second Language
- ENGL 360: History of the English Language
- ENGL 367: Gender and Language
- ENIL 225: Indigenous Language Arts
- ENIL 325: Bilingual/Bicultural Language Processes
- ELNG 316: Language Awareness
- FRN 330 AA-ZZ: Étude de sujets varies sur la linguistique en contexte
- FRN 430 AA-ZZ: Étude avancée de sujets varies en linguistique française en contexte
- NAK 206: Nakota Linguistics
- PSYC 270: Human Information Processing
- PSYC 374: Psycholinguistics
- NISH 206: Anihšināpēmowin Linguistics
- WGST 367: Gender and Language
Indigenous Studies Program

BA in Indigenous Studies

A minimum of 45 credit hours in Indigenous Studies is required for the BA degree. Credit in Indigenous Studies may be obtained by taking INCA 283.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA Indigenous Studies Major Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One of INDG 208, 210, 215, 216, 218, 219, 221, 222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One of INDG 224 or 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One of INDG 228 or 229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One of INDG 280, 281, 282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0</td>
<td>Six INDG courses at or above the 200-level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two 300-level INDG courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One 400-level INDG course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.0</td>
<td>Subtotal: 65.00% major GPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arts Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement met in major</th>
<th>Indig 100 Introductory to Indigenous Studies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Logical and Numerical Reasoning: One of: PHIL 150, ECON 224, any 100- or 200-level MATH course, SOST 201 or 100- or 200-level STAT course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Humanities course from the following: ARTS, CATH, CLAS, EAS, ENGL, HIST, HUM, INDL, IDS, LING, PAST, PHIL, RLST or WGST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Social Sciences course from the following: ANTH, ECON, GE (except GE 121, 203, 207, and 297AA-ZZ), HS, ILP, IS, JRN, JS, NSLI, PPE, PSCI, PSYC, SOC or SOST</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement met in major</th>
<th>Any 100- or 200-level Indigenous Knowledge course from the following: INCA, INHS or INDG (except INDG 100 or 104)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Media, Art and Performance course from the following: ART, ARTH, CTCH, FILM, INA, INAH, MAP, MU, MUCO, MUEN, MUHI, MUTH, THAC, THDS, THEA, THST or THTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Science course from the following: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM (except CHEM 100), CS, GEOL, GE (GES 121, 203, 207, or 297AA-ZZ) or PHYS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Any two courses in the same Additional Language from the following: ARBC, CHIN, CREE, DAK, DENE, FRN, GER, JAPN, LANG, NAK, NISH, SPAN, CLAS 150 and 151, CLAS 160 and 161, CLAS 260 and 261, RLST 184 and 284 or RLST 188 or 288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.0</td>
<td>Subtotal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Open Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>17 elective courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51.0</td>
<td>Total: 60.00% PGPA and UGPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BA Honours in Indigenous Studies

Students interested in the Honours degree program are strongly urged to consult program coordinator of Indigenous Studies by the end of the second year of course work.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA Honours in Indigenous Studies Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA Honours Major Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One of INDG 208, 210, 215, 216, 218, 219, 221, 222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One of INDG 224 or 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One of INDG 280, 281, 282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>Four INDG courses at or above the 200-level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>Three 300-level INDG courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two 400-level INDG courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.0</td>
<td>Subtotal: 75.00% major GPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arts Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Same as stated above for the BA in Indigenous Studies.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24.0</td>
<td>Open Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36.0</td>
<td>12 elective courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120.0</td>
<td>Total: 70.00% PGPA and 60.00% UGPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Diploma in Indigenous Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Indigenous Studies Diploma Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Arts Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>ARTS 099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Indigenous Language 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Indigenous Language 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any course in ANTH, GES 100 or 120, INDG 232, 234, 238, 332, or 432, RLST (except 181, 184, 186, 284 OR 288)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>Subtotal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indigenous Studies Required Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One of INDG 208, 210, 215, 216, 218, 219, 221, 222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One of INDG 224 or 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One of INDG 228 or 229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>Subtotal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indigenous Studies Elective Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>Five additional INDG courses at the 200- or 300-level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Elective Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>Five open elective courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.0</td>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 60.00% PGPA and UGPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minor in Indigenous Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Indigenous Studies Minor Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One of INDG 208, 210, 215, 216, 218, 219, 221, 222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One of INDG 224, 225, 228, 229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0</td>
<td>Total: 65.00% GPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Intercultural Leadership Program

**General Information**

The Intercultural Leadership Program is intended to prepare undergraduate students for employment and leadership positions with the Saskatchewan crown corporations and other organizations. Students complete a 30-credit hour certificate that will prepare them for leadership in an intercultural context to serve in both the public and private sectors of Saskatchewan and beyond. Students will discover both the similarities and differences of their own cultural backgrounds and those of other students and will explore leadership from different worldviews through developing knowledge of the ideas, values, and backgrounds of other students. Emphasis will also be placed on the value of community resources, including the role of Elders, and the importance of leadership in a community context. This cross-cultural understanding is pertinent to envisioning the broad picture necessary for developing leadership for change.

**Minor in Intercultural Leadership**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Minor in Intercultural Leadership Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ILP 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ILP 300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ILP 301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ILP 390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ILP 391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ILP 400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0</td>
<td>Total: 65.00% PGPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Certificate in Intercultural Leadership**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Certificate in Intercultural Leadership Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>ARTS 099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ILP 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ILP 300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ILP 301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ILP 390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ILP 391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ILP 400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two Open electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>Total: 65.00% PGPA and 60.00% UGPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Department of International Languages
Website: www.uregina.ca/arts/international-languages/

The Department of International Languages offers programs in Chinese, German, Japanese, and Spanish.

How to Choose a Language Course
Students with prior experience in a language (study, family background, or any other experience) must consult the Department of International Languages to determine appropriate course placement before registering in courses in that language.

Students with grade 12 standing in a language will not normally receive credit for the first introductory course in that language (numbered 111), however, students whose grade 12 (level III) second language standing dates from five or more years previous to their registration in a University of Regina language course, and who, in the interim, have not taken any courses in that language, may choose to meet the second language requirement of the BA, and receive credit, by taking the introductory sequence of 111 and 112.

The Department has, or is developing, options for students to study and obtain program credit abroad. Please contact the Department for more information.

Certificate in Chinese Language and Culture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Certificate in Chinese Language and Culture Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>ARTS 099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CHIN 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CHIN 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CHIN 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One CHIN 200-, 300-, or 400-level course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>Four Chinese Language and Culture Approved Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>Total: 65.00% PGPA and 60.00% UGPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved Electives for the Certificate in Chinese Language and Culture
- CHIN 290AA-ZZ, 390AA-ZZ, 490AA-ZZ
- 6.0-credit Spring/Summer course in China
- GES 316
- HIST 250, 252, 352, 356, 450
- IS 210, 410
- LING 100
- MUSI 240, 323, 340, 342, 343
- RLST 181, 207, 211, 311, 363,
- SOC 201

Students should check printed or web listings and/or consult with the Program Coordinator to determine if other Selected Topics courses are approved electives.

Certificate in German Language and Culture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Certificate in German Language and Culture Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>ARTS 099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>GER 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>GER 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>GER 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>GER 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One GER 200-, 300-, or 400-level course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>Four German Language and Culture Approved Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>Total: 65.00% PGPA and 60.00% UGPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

German Language and Culture Approved Electives
- ANTH 202 Anthropology of Language
- ANTH 237 Ethnography of Europe
- ENGL 367 Gender and Language
- HIST 265 Early Middle Ages 300-1100
- HIST 266 Western Europe in the Later Middle Ages, 1100-1400
- HIST 270 Europe, 1400-1648, Renaissance and Reformation
- HIST 272 Gender and Body in Early Modern Europe
- HIST 275 Nineteenth Century Europe
- HIST 277 Europe 1648-1815: Absolutism and Revolution
- HIST 278 Twentieth Century Europe
- HIST 370 The European Reformations
- HIST 371 Early Modern Culture, Identity, Exchange and Conflict
- HIST 373 The European Witch Hunts
- HIST 376 Rising from the Ashes: Germany Since 1945
- HIST 378 The Third Reich
- HIST 381, 382, 383 - Military History (World Wars)
- HIST 472 From Magic to Science: The Evolution of Early Modern European Thought
- HIST 474 War and Culture in Europe: World War I
- IS 230 Introduction to European Studies
- IS 430 Advanced Topic in European Studies
- LING 100 Introductory Linguistics
- MUSI 302 Studies in Music of the Classical Period
- MUSI 311 J.S. Bach and His Contemporaries
- PHIL 313 Continental Philosophy
- PHIL 328 Advanced Topics on Kant
- PHIL 329 Kant’s Ethics I
- PHIL 345 Philosophy of Language I
- PHIL 429 Kant’s Ethics II
- PSCI 240 World Politics
- PSCI 343 International Political Economy
- PSYC 374 Psycholinguistics
- RLST 322 Origins of Modern Antisemitism and the Holocaust
- SOC 201 Globalization and Development
- WGST 367 Gender and Language

Students should check printed or web listings and/or consult with the Program Coordinator to determine if other Selected Topics courses are approved electives.
Certificate in Japanese Language and Culture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Certificate in Japanese Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>ARTS 099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JAPN 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JAPN 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JAPN 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JAPN 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One JAPN 200-, 300-, or 400-level course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>Four Japanese Language and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Approved Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>Total: 65.00% PGPA and 60.00% UGPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Certificate in Japanese Language and Culture

**Approved Electives**
- HIST 250, 255, 256, 352, 356, 450
- JAPN 290 AA-ZZ, 301, 390 AA-ZZ, 490 AA-ZZ
- LING 100
- RLST 207, 209, 211, 311, 363

Students should check printed or web listings and/or consult with the Program Coordinator to determine if other Selected Topics courses are approved electives.

Certificate in Spanish Language and Hispanic Cultures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Certificate in Spanish Language and Hispanic Cultures Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>ARTS 099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>SPAN 110, or SPAN 111 and 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>SPAN 211 and 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One SPAN 200-, 300-, or 400-level course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>Four Approved electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>Total: 65.00% PGPA and 60.00% UGPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Certificate in Spanish Language and Hispanic Culture

**Approved Electives**
- ANTH 202, 237, 239,
- ARTH 213, , 490AG
- CATH 290AG, 390AB
- CLAS 150, 151
- ENGL 322AB, 367, , 390, 395
- FILM 350, 380AQ
- GES 316,
- HIST 278, 348, 370, , 390DH
- INAH 200, 204, 300
- INDG 200, 300, 395AA
- IS 230, 390AE
- Any SPAN 300- or 400-level

Any Hispanic culture course at an intermediate or advanced level taken in a Spanish-speaking country (all such courses must be approved in advance by the Spanish Coordinator)

**Note:** Students should consult with the Program Coordinator regarding other possible approved Spanish electives.

Students who, due to prior experience, start their Spanish studies at a level higher than SPAN 111 should consult the Spanish Coordinator regarding alternate courses to fulfill the certificate requirements.
**School of Journalism**

Website: [www.uregina.ca/arts/journalism/](http://www.uregina.ca/arts/journalism/)

*Admission to the School of Journalism is suspended as of May 1, 2023.*

**General Information**

Two degree programs are offered: the Bachelor of Arts (BA) in Journalism and the Bachelor of Journalism (BJ). The BA in Journalism is a four-year, 120-credit hour degree consisting of two stages: two years of pre-journalism in the Faculty of Arts and a two-year program in the School of Journalism. The BJ is a two-year, 60-credit hour degree designed for students with a previous degree who seek a specialization in journalism. (Please note: First year BJ is the pre-qualifying program that degree-holding students who do not have a prior journalism degree or experience are required to take in preparation for entering the MJ program.

The School provides broadly-based courses in print-online, radio, and television journalism. Digital radio and television studios, cameras, editing, and mixing equipment are available to students. The School offers desktop publishing and Internet facilities for the dissemination of student-produced stories. Students will critically analyze journalistic practice as well as produce stories for print and online newspapers, magazines, and radio and television newscasts.

1. Students are admitted to the School of Journalism once a year. A special application form must be requested from the Enrolment Services office at the University of Regina, and applications must be submitted to the Enrolment Services Office by February 15 for the following fall term. University of Regina students apply directly to the School. Admission to the School is competitive. Those seeking admission must meet the following requirements: For the BA in Journalism, have a minimum PGPA of 70.00% upon completion of the 60 credit hours of academic work in the pre-journalism stage;

2. There is intense competition for spaces in the BA in Journalism and Bachelor of Journalism programs and applicants who meet the requirements are not guaranteed admission.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Pre-Journalism Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>ARTS 099 Academic Integrity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 100 Critical Reading and Writing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 100 Introductory to Indigenous Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Logical and Numerical Reasoning: One of: PHIL 150, ECON 224, any 100- or 200-level MATH course, SOST 201 or 100- or 200-level STAT course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Humanities course from the following: ARTS, CATH, CLAS, EAS, ENGL, HIST, HUM, INDL, IDS, LING, PAST, PHIL, RLST or WGST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Social Sciences course from the following: ANTH, ECON, GES (except GES 121, 203, 207, and 297AA-ZZ), HS, ILP, IS, JRN, JS, NSLI, PPE, PSCI, PSYC, SOC or SOST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Indigenous Knowledge course from the following: INCA, INHS or INDG (except INDG 100 or 104)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Media, Art and Performance course from the following: ART, ARTH, CTCH, FILM, INA, INAH, MAP, MU, MUCO, MUEN, MUHI, MUTH, THAC, THDS, THEA, THST or THTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Science course from the following: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM (except CHEM 100), CS, GEOL, GES (GES 121, 203, 207, or 297AA-ZZ) or PHYS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Any two courses in the same Additional Language from the following: ARBC, CHIN, CREE, DAK, DENE, FRN, GER, JAPN, LANG, NAK, NISH, SPAN, CLAS 150 and 151, CLAS 160 and 161, CLAS 260 and 261, RLST 184 and 284 or RLST 188 or 288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>ARTS 099 Academic Integrity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 9.0          | Three courses chosen from three of the following groups:  
|              | - Any ECON course  
|              | - A course emphasizing Canadian history  
|              | - A course above the introductory level emphasizing Canadian politics and government  
|              | - A course dealing with the media in a social science context: SOST 110, INCA 283, PSCI 434, JRN 100 |
| 21.0         | Seven additional electives (PSCI 100 is recommended) |
| **60.0**     | **Subtotal: 70.00% PGPA on pre-journalism required to apply for admission.** |

Students who complete the pre-journalism program must apply for admission to the School of Journalism.

All students who complete the above requirements will be considered for admission; however, students are advised to complete ENGL 110 and PHIL 150 among their core requirements. They are further advised to complete their second language requirement in French. Finally, students are advised to choose some of the following courses as electives: SOC 100 and/or SOC 203; PSCI 230; ENGL 251, 351.
BA in Journalism

The final two years of the BA in Journalism program, 60 credit hours, must be completed in full at the University of Regina, following admission to the School of Journalism.

Students admitted to the School of Journalism will take three terms of coursework and one term as an intern in a medium (print, radio, or television). Students must meet a required standard in this internship to obtain the degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA in Journalism Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Journalism (years 1 and 2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.0</td>
<td>As stated in the Pre-Journalism template.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism Studies (years 3 and 4, competitive admission)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ARTS 099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JRN 300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JRN 301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JRN 302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JRN 303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JRN 304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JRN 308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>300-level JRN course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JRN 401 or 402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two 400-level JRN courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>Five additional electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>JRN 400 (internship)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.0</td>
<td>Total: 65.00% PGPA and 60.00% UGPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bachelor of Journalism

This degree is designed for students with a previous degree who seek a specialization in journalism.

The Bachelor of Journalism degree will include three terms of coursework and one term as an intern in the journalism field. For degree-holding students who do not fully qualify to directly enter the MJ program, one non-degree preparatory BJ year is required for MJ admission. Such students also have the option to remain in the BJ program to complete the requirements for a BJ degree, rather than advancing to the master’s level. Students must meet a required standard in this internship to obtain the degree.

Course Sequencing

Students are generally expected to study full-time and will typically sequence their courses as follows:

- First term (fall): JRN 300, 301, 302, 303, and 304.
- Second term (winter): JRN 308, JRN 305 and/or JRN 306 to meet the prerequisites for JRN 401 and/or JRN 402, and any necessary electives. Students are encouraged to take all 300-level JRN classes offered in this semester to prepare for internships.
- Internship terms (spring/summer and/or fall): JRN 400. The placement is determined by the School. Students may also take an elective or two in a semester “off”, or in addition to the internship (special permission is required to take a course in the same term as the internship).
- Final term: 9 credit hours of JRN 4XX courses, which must include JRN 401 or 402, and any remaining electives.

Evaluation of Academic Performance

A minimum GPA of 65.00% per term in journalism, with no failures, is required for students to continue in the program. Students failing to meet these criteria will be required to discontinue indefinitely from the program.

For eligible degree-holding students wishing to advance into the Master of Journalism program, a minimum CGPA of 70.00%, and successful internship completion, are required for MJ admission. A student who fails the School’s internship may be required to discontinue indefinitely from the program. A student may be required to discontinue from the program indefinitely for unsatisfactory academic performance or professional development. Re-admission to the program is at the discretion of the School. A student has the right to appeal the decision by the School to the Student Appeals Committee of the Faculty of Arts. Students must also meet the University and Faculty academic performance standards.
Department of Justice Studies

Website: www.uregina.ca/arts/justice-studies/

Mission Statement of the Department of Justice Studies
The Department of Justice Studies provides students with an integrated, interdisciplinary education. This prepares graduates for academic and professional careers in criminal, legal, restorative, and social justice. Graduates will develop knowledge, skills and abilities in critical thinking and problems solving, professional writing and communications, research methods, policy analysis, and ethics as they apply to justice theories, phenomena and practices.

Approved Electives for Human Justice Major
- ANTH 203, 240, 304, 310, 340, 343
- ECON 211, 234, 236, 237, 253, 273, 281, 311, 341, 342, 353, 354, 361, 363, 372
- EFDN 301, 303, 307, 308, 309, 311, 406,
- EPS 100
- EPSY 225, 322, 323, 324, 326, 328, 350
- GES 120, 210, 303, 309, 310, 316, 324, 330, 338, 409
- All HIST 100-, 200- and 300-level courses
- HUM 260
- IDS 200 AA-ZZ
- INHS 100, 101, 200, 210
- INDG 200, 224, 225, 258, 301, 305, 324, 421, 424,
- INSW 200
- PHIL 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 336
- All PSCI 200-, 300-, and 400-level courses
- PSYC 210, 220, 230, 310, 311, 330, 333, 335, 336
- RLST 267, 275, 311, 322, 334, 341, 342, 375
- SOC 201, 202, 203, 205 AA-ZZ, 208, 210, 211, 212, 213, 217, 222, 300, 301, 308, 312, 314, 315, 460, 480
- SRS 215, 220, 340, 360
- All SW courses, except SW 348, 448, 458

Note: JS students must observe all course prerequisites and registration restrictions as outlined in the calendar and/or the course schedule when registering in these courses.

Bachelor of Human Justice

Students may receive only one of the following two degrees because the academic emphasis of the programs is not distinct: Bachelor of Arts in Police Studies, and Bachelor of Human Justice. See the University regulations regarding Awarding of Additional and Concurrent Degrees in the Graduation section.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Bachelor of Human Justice Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>ARTS 099 Academic Integrity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 100 Critical Reading and Writing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 100 Introductory to Indigenous Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Logical and Numerical Reasoning: One of: PHIL 150, ECON 224, any 100- or 200-level MATH course, SOST 201 or 100- or 200-level STAT course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement met in major</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Humanities course from the following: ARTS, CATH, CLAS, EAS, ENGL, HIST, HUM, INDL, IDS, LING, PAST, PHIL, RLST or WGST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement met in major</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Indigenous Knowledge course from the following: INCA, INHS or INDG (except INDG 100 or 104)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement met in major</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Media, Art and Performance course from the following: ART, ARTH, CTCH, FILM, INA, INAH, MAP, MU, MUOC, MUIEN, MUHI, MUTH, THAC, THDS, THEA, THST or THTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement met in major</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Science course from the following: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM (except CHEM 100), CS, GEOE, GES (GES 121, 203, 207, or 297AA-ZZ) or PHYS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement met in major</td>
<td>Any two courses in the same Additional Language from the following: ARBC, CHIN, CREE, DAK, DENE, FRN, GER, JAPN, LANG, NAK, NISH, SPAN, CLAS 150 and 151, CLAS 160 and 161, CLAS 260 and 261, RLST 184 and 284 or RLST 188 or 288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Subtotal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.0</td>
<td>Subtotal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>JS 090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>JS 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JS 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JS 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JS 280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>JS 290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JS 291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JS 317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JS 318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JS 319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JS 350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JS 381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PHIL 276 or JS 276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>SOST 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two JS courses or approved electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two JS courses at the 400-level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>JS 490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JS 492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72.0</td>
<td>Subtotal: 65.00% major GPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At least two courses in the major must be at the 400-level, in addition to JS 490 and 492.

Open Electives

| 24.0 | 8 elective courses |
| 120.0 | Total: 65.00% PGPA and 60.00% UGPA required |
Sequencing of the Bachelor of Human Justice

Students are expected to gain a broad foundation in liberal arts and science (especially the social sciences) on which to build their Human Justice program, and so will concentrate on the Faculty's core requirements in the early stages of their program.

BHJ students shall sequence JS 090 (Justice Studies Orientation), JS 100 (Introduction to Justice), 290, (Introductory Field Placement), and 291 (Professional Communication and Writing) among the first five Justice Studies courses taken. Students should take JS 280 and 319 as soon as possible after JS 100 and 290 and 291. JS 230 and 280 must be taken before the Advanced Practicum courses: JS 490 and 492.

JS 490 (Advanced Field Placement) and 492 (Major Justice Project) are the capstone of the BHJ program and should be taken near the end of the student's program.

Gaining Professional Experience

Professional education involves the acquisition of knowledge, skills and attitudes through academic study and supervised practice. To ensure that graduates have developed a sound appreciation of professional practice, the program requires two terms of field practice experience, JS 290, Introductory Practicum: Field Placement and Seminar, and JS 490, Practicum II (Advanced) Field Placement and Seminar.

Introductory Practicum: Field Placement (JS 290) and Professional Communication and Writing (JS 291)

A 65.00% program average is required to enroll in JS 290 and 291.

JS 290 consists of a work placement (typically three days per week) in an approved organization. The course is graded pass/fail and earns six academic credits. The goal of the course is the integration of academic work and practice. JS 291 explores professional communication skills and writing. Students may register in six credit hours in addition to JS 290. Both courses must be among the first five Human Justice courses taken. JS 290 is offered in the winter and fall terms. JS 291 is offered in fall terms.

Advanced Practicum: Fieldwork (JS 490) and Major Project (JS 492)

A 65.00% average in the major is required to enroll in JS 490 and 492.

The advanced practicum occurs at the end of a student's program. It is an opportunity to apply the theoretical and practical knowledge that has been acquired throughout the program. The advanced practicum experience involves one term of full-time work (4-days per week) in an approved setting. Advanced practicum students can expect to be given independent responsibility during their placement. In addition to working 4- days per week, students participate in practicum seminars to further the link between theoretical learning and practical application. For those students who have considerable

Professional experience in a justice context, other advanced practicum options are available.

JS 490 is offered in the fall and winter terms and JS 492 is offered in the winter terms. Students interested in an International Practicum should apply to the Practicum Coordinator one year in advance to ensure that there is adequate time for all arrangements to be completed.

Application Procedure for JS 290 and JS 490 Application forms for the practica are available from the Department, the Arts Student Services Office, Federated College Registrar's Office, or the Justice Studies website. Information to apply for a Practicum is available on the Department website. The completed application must be uploaded to www.placeprocanada.com by the following deadlines:

- For winter term placements, October 1
- For fall term placements, April 1

Human Justice Courses

Since many JS courses have been re-numbered over the past several years, students must ensure that they do not register for courses they have already taken. If in doubt, please consult the Department.
Bachelor of Arts in Police Studies

The four year, 120-credit hour Bachelor of Arts in Police Studies (BAPS) is offered by the Department of Justice Studies. The BA in Police Studies is a professional degree consisting of three years of liberal arts and justice studies course work followed by a fourth year of either (1) professional training and practicum with a police service or (2) advanced academic course work in justice and police studies and a police-related practicum leading to the completion of the degree.

Entry into the Police Studies program is no guarantee that students will be accepted into a police service. Students planning to enter the professional track in the fourth year of their police studies program are responsible for applying to and being hired by a police service or other law enforcement agency on their own accord. Police recruitment is a very competitive process, and students not hired by a policy service can still earn a degree in Police Studies by completing the academic track in the fourth year of their police studies degree.

They four year, 120-credit hour Bachelor of Arts in Police Studies (BAPS) is offered by the Department of Justice Studies. The BA in Police Studies is a professional degree consisting of three years of liberal arts and justice studies course work followed by a fourth year of either (1) professional training and practicum with a police service or (2) advanced academic course work in justice and police studies and a police-related practicum leading to the completion of the degree.

Entry into the Police Studies program is no guarantee that students will be accepted into a police service. Students planning to enter the professional track in the fourth year of their police studies program are responsible for applying to and being hired by a police service or other law enforcement agency on their own accord. Police recruitment is a very competitive process, and students not hired by a policy service can still earn a degree in Police Studies by completing the academic track in the fourth year of their police studies degree.

Credit hours | Bachelor of Arts in Police Studies Major Required Courses
--- | ---
Section A: Arts Core Requirements
0.0 | ARTS 099 Academic Integrity
3.0 | ENGL 100 Critical Reading and Writing I
3.0 | INDG 100 Introductory to Indigenous Studies
3.0 | Logical and Numerical Reasoning: One of: PHIL 150, ECON 224, any 100- or 200-level MATH course, SOST 201 or 100- or 200-level STAT course
Requirement met in major
Any 100- or 200-level Humanities course from the following: ARTS, CATH, CLAS, EAS, ENGL, HIST, HUM, INDL, IDS, LING, PAST, PHIL, RLST or WGST
Requirement met in major
Any 100- or 200-level Social Sciences course from the following: ANTH, ECON, GES (except GES 121, 203, 207, and 297A-2Z), HS, ILP, IS, JRN, IS, NSLI, PPE, PSCI, PSYC, SOC or SOST
3.0 | Any 100- or 200-level Indigenous Knowledge course from the following: INCA, INHS or INDG (except INDG 100 or 104)
3.0 | Any 100- or 200-level Media, Art and Performance course from the following: ART, ARTH, CTCH, FILM, INA, INAH, MAP, MU, MUCO, MUEN, MUHI, MUTH, THAC, THDS, THEA, THST or THTR
3.0 | Any 100- or 200-level Science course from the following: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM (except CHEM 100), CS, GEOI, GES (GES 121, 203, 207, or 297A-2Z) or PHYS
6.0 | Any two courses in the same Additional Language from the following: ARBC, CHIN, CREE, DAK, DENE, FRN, GER, JAPN, LANG, NAK, NISH, SPAN, CLAS 150 and 151, CLAS 160 and 161, CLAS 260 and 261, RLST 184 and 284 or RLST 187 or 288
24.0 | Subtotal
Section B: Major Requirements
0.0 | JS 090
3.0 | JS 100
3.0 | JS 230
3.0 | JS 240
3.0 | JS 291

Section C: Electives
21.0 | Seven Open Electives (students are advised to consider the necessary prerequisites for their major requirements outside of the department as well as the Academic Track electives listed below)
21.0 | Subtotal
Section D: Police Studies students must complete either the Professional Track or Academic Track
Professional Track (year 4, competitive admission)
15.0 | Police college training (transfer credit)
15.0 | JS 494, or JS 495 and 12.0 transfer credit hours
Academic Track (year 4)
3.0 | SOST 203 or PSYC 204
6.0 | JS 290 (Police oriented placement)
3.0 | JS 313
6.0 | Two of: JS 317, 332, 383; SOC 208
3.0 | One of SOC 212; PSYC 330; WGST 100
3.0 | One of: ANTH 310; INDG 301; SOC 211
3.0 | One of: PSYC 210, 220, 230, 311, 333; SOC 213
3.0 | One other JS course
30.0 | Subtotal
120.0 | Total: 65.00% PGPA required, 65.00% major GPA required, 60.00% UGPA required
Police Studies Professional Training (30 credit hours)

Entry into the professional track of the Police Studies Program (typically the fourth year) is dependent on students securing employment with an approved sponsoring police service. The professional training year (30 credit hours) for the BA in Police Studies will comprise approved police college training (or equivalent) and practicum (JS 494 or JS 495) with an approved sponsoring police service. Students will receive 15 credit hours of transfer credit for the approved police college training (or equivalent). The final 15 credit hours involves training with a partnered police service and submission of an assigned paper, the format of which varies depending on the student’s background. Students enrolled in the professional track of the BA in Police Studies any time before employment with a police service or who have less than five years of service upon application for admission to the BA in Police Studies must complete JS 494, a 15 credit-hour course. Students who have at least five years of police service upon application to the BA in Police Studies and who were never enrolled in professional track of the BA in Police Studies must complete JS 495, a three credit-hour course, and receive 12 credit hours of transfer credit for professional training already completed. These 12 credit hours of transfer credit cannot be used toward another degree program in the Faculty of Arts.

Diploma in Justice Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Diploma in Justice Studies Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>ARTS 099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>JS 090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JS 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One other course from the Faculty of Arts’ Core Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JS 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JS 290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JS 291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JS 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PHIL 276 or JS 276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JS 280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JS 313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JS 317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JS 318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JS 350 or JS 351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JS 484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.0</td>
<td>Total: 65.00% PGPA and 60.00% UGPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Certificate in Justice Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Certificate in Justice Studies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>ARTS 099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>JS 090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JS 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One other course from the Faculty of Arts’ Core Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JS 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JS 291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JS 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PHIL 276 or JS 276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JS 280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>Total: 65.00% PGPA and 60.00% UGPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minor in Justice Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Minor in Justice Studies Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JS 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JS 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JS 280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>JS 318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any additional two 300-level JS courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0</td>
<td>Subtotal: 65% PGPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Students completing a Bachelor of Human Justice, or a Bachelor of Arts in Police Studies are NOT eligible to complete this minor.
Law and Society Programs

Law and Society Courses

Group I – Basics of Law and Society
- HIST 314 - The Legal History of Canada
- HIST 323 - Crime and Punishment in Britain since 1500
- HIST 434 - American Trials of the Twentieth Century
- JS 230 - Introduction to Canadian Law
- JS 332 - Law and Society
- SOC 297 - Sociology of Law

Group II – Principles of Law
- HIST 301 / PSCI 331 - Federalism and the Canadian Experience / Canadian Federalism
- INDG 225 - Principles of Indigenous Law
- PHIL 270 - Ethics
- PHIL 272 - Contemporary Moral Issues
- PHIL 274 - Philosophy of Law
- PHIL 276 / JS 276 – Professional Ethics
- PPE 200 - Foundations of PPE
- PSCI 230 - Canadian Politics
- SOC 300 - Issues in Social Policy

Group III – Law and Rights
- JS 350 - Justice and Indigenous People
- JS 381 - Foundations of Human Rights
- PHIL 271 - Social and Political Philosophy
- PSCI 220 - Comparative Politics
- PSCI 334 - Canadian Politics and the Charter of Rights
- SOC 208 - Inequality and Social Justice

Group IV – Crime and Punishment
- JS 240 - The Criminal Justice System
- JS 341 - Policing in a Democratic Society
- JS 342 - Best Practices in Correctional Programs
- SOC 215 - Sociology of Crime and Criminal Justice
- SOC 315 - Advanced Studies in Crime and Justice

Minor in Law and Society

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Minor in Law and Society Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Group I course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Group II course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Group III course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Group IV course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Group I, II, III, or IV course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0</td>
<td>Total: 65.00% GPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: No more than three courses from a single subject may be used in the Minor.

Certificate in Law and Society

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Certificate in Law and Society Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>ARTS 099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PHIL 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two Group I courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two Group II courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two Group III courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Group IV course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Group I, II, III, or IV course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>Total: 65.00% PGPA and 60.00% UGPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: No more than four courses from a single department may be used in the Certificate.
Liberal Arts Programs

Liberal Arts Diploma

The Liberal Arts Diploma is designed to recognize students who, during their first two years of university-level studies, have followed a curriculum consistent with the liberal-arts tradition. In this tradition, with roots in classical antiquity, students are introduced to a relatively wide range of subjects in order to acquire knowledge and intellectual capacities that are general to all walks of life, rather than specific to a particular profession or trade. The Diploma also encourages students to find a field of study that most excites their curiosity and to begin development a deeper understanding of that field.

The Liberal Arts Diploma is available to any student registered at the University of Regina. To be eligible, students must have successfully completed (and/or received transfer credit for) 20 University of Regina courses (60 credit hours). Eligibility further requires that students have:

- Successfully completed (or received transfer credit for) a set of courses capable of satisfying the requirements for any minor defined within the Faculty of Arts portion of the Undergraduate Calendar;
- Taken at the University of Regina at least 50% of the 20 courses used to satisfy the requirements of the diploma;
- Attained a PGPA of at least 60.00% in the 20 courses used to satisfy the requirements of the diploma.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Liberal Arts Diploma Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>ARTS 099 Academic Integrity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 100 Critical Reading and Writing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 100 Introductory to Indigenous Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Logical and Numerical Reasoning: One of: PHIL 150, ECON 224, any 100- or 200-level MATH course, SOST 201 or 100- or 200-level STAT course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Humanities course from the following: ARTS, CATH, CLAS, EAS, ENGL, HIST, HUM, INDL, IDS, LING, PAST, PHIL, RLST or WGST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Social Sciences course from the following: ANTH, ECON, GES (except GES 121, 203, 207, and 297AA-ZZ), HS, ILP, IS, JRN, JS, NSLI, PPE, PSCI, PSYC, SOC or SOST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Indigenous Knowledge course from the following: INCA, INHS or INDG (except INDG 100 or 104)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Media, Art and Performance course from the following: ART, ARTH, CTCH, FILM, INA, INAH, MAP, MU, MUCO, MUEN, MUHI, MUTH, THAC, THDS, THEA, THST or THTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Science course from the following: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM (except CHEM 100), CS, GEOI, GES (GES 121, 203, 207, or 297AA-ZZ) or PHYS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Any two courses in the same Additional Language from the following: ARBC, CHIN, CRE, DAI, DENE, FRN, GER, JAPN, LANG, NAK, NISH, SPAN, CLAS 150 and 151, CLAS 160 and 161, CLAS 260 and 261, RLST 184 and 284 or RLST 188 or 288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0 – 24.0</td>
<td>Any minor offered by the Faculty of Arts (refer to the list of minors)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0 – 12.0</td>
<td>Two to four elective courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.0</td>
<td>Total: 60.00% PGPA, 60.00% Minor GPA, and 60.00% UGPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Liberal Arts Certificate

The Liberal Arts Certificate is designed to recognize students who, during their first year of university-level studies, have followed a curriculum consistent with the liberal-arts tradition. In this tradition, with roots in classical antiquity, students are introduced to a relatively wide range of subjects in order to acquire knowledge and intellectual capacities that are general to all walks of life, rather than specific to a particular profession or trade.

The Liberal Arts Certificate is available to any student registered at the University of Regina. To be eligible, students must have completed (and/or received transfer credit) for 10 University of Regina courses (30 credit hours).

The 10 courses must include at least the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Liberal Arts Certificate Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>ARTS 099 Academic Integrity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 100 Critical Reading and Writing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Science course from the following: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM (except CHEM 100), CS, GEOI, GES (GES 121, 203, 207, or 297AA-ZZ) or PHYS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 100 Introductory to Indigenous Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Humanities course from the following: ARTS, CATH, CLAS, EAS, ENGL, HIST, HUM, INDL, IDS, LING, PAST, PHIL, RLST or WGST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Social Sciences course from the following: ANTH, ECON, GES (except GES 121, 203, 207, and 297AA-ZZ), HS, ILP, IS, JRN, JS, NSLI, PPE, PSCI, PSYC, SOC or SOST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Indigenous Knowledge course from the following: INCA, INHS or INDG (except INDG 100 or 104)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>Four elective courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>Total: 60.00% PGPA and 60.00% UGPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Eligibility further requires that students have taken at the University of Regina at least 50% of the 10 courses used to satisfy the requirements for the certificate.
Certificate in Nonprofit Sector Leadership and Innovation

This dynamic, multidisciplinary certificate (15 credit hours, five courses) is designed for students who want to acquire the expertise to pursue voluntary work or paid employment in the nonprofit (voluntary, community-based) sector. The required courses will provide the necessary background in the structure and roles of nonprofit organizations, organization management, human resources, communications, and strategic planning for this sector.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Certificate in Nonprofit Sector Leadership and Innovation Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>NSLI 100*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>Three of: NSLI 220, 230, 260, 300, 310, 340, 350, 370, 390 AA-ZZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One elective from the following: Any additional NSLI course** BUS 100, 260, 364; IDS 101; JS 384; PHIL 272, 276; PSCI 100; SOC 214; SRS 340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>Total: 65.00% PGPA and 60.00% UGPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
* NSLI 100 is the prerequisite for the other NSLI courses.
**NSLI courses may only be counted once in either the required course section or the approved electives section.
### Areas for Philosophy Majors

#### History of Philosophy
PHIL 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 216, 310 AA-ZZ, 312, 313, 328, 329, 412, 413, 420, 428, 432

#### Problems of Philosophy

#### Value Theory

**Please note:** Philosophy courses with an AA-ZZ designation have varying course attributes – History, Problem or Value Theory. Students should consult with the Department before registering.

### BA in Philosophy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA Philosophy Major Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Major Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PHIL course (PHIL 100 recommended)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PHIL course (PHIL 150 recommended)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>Three 200-level PHIL courses in the history of philosophy (see <strong>Areas for Philosophy Majors</strong>)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two 200-level PHIL courses in the problems of philosophy (see <strong>Areas for Philosophy Majors</strong>)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two 200-level PHIL courses in value theory (see <strong>Areas for Philosophy Majors</strong>)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>300- or 400-level PHIL course in the history of philosophy * (see <strong>Areas for Philosophy Majors</strong>)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>300- or 400-level PHIL course in the problems of philosophy * (see <strong>Areas for Philosophy Majors</strong>)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>300- or 400-level PHIL course in value theory * (see <strong>Areas for Philosophy Majors</strong>)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*At least one of these courses must be at the 400-level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36.0</td>
<td>Subtotal: 65.00% major GPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Arts Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Arts Core Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>ARTS 099 Academic Integrity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 100 Critical Reading and Writing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 100 Introductory to Indigenous Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Logical and Numerical Reasoning: One of: PHIL 150, ECON 224, any 100- or 200-level MATH course, SOST 201 or 100- or 200-level STAT course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Humanities course from the following: ARTS, CATH, CLAS, EAS, ENGL, HIST, HUM, INDL, IDS, LING, PAST, PHIL, RLST or WGST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Social Sciences course from the following: ANTH, ECON, GES (except GES 121, 203, 207, and 297AA-ZZ), HS, ILP, IS, JRN, JS, NSLI, PPE, PSY, PSYC, SOC or SOST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Indigenous Knowledge course from the following: INCA, INHS or INDG (except INDG 100 or 104)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Media, Art and Performance course from the following: ART, ARTH, CTCH, FILM, INA, INAH, MAP, MU, MUCO, MUEN, MUHI, MUTH, THAC, THDS, THEA, THST or THTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Science course from the following: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM (except CHEM 100), CS, GEOL, GES (GES 121, 203, 207, or 297AA-ZZ) or PHYS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Any two courses in the same Additional Language from the following: ARBC, CHIN, CREE, DAK, DENE, FRN, GER, JAPN, LANG, NAK, NISH, SPAN, CLAS 150 and 151, CLAS 160 and 161, CLAS 260 and 261, RLST 184 and 284 or RLST 188 or 288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>Subtotal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Open Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Open Electives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>54.0</td>
<td>18 elective courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120.0</td>
<td>Total: 60.00% PGPA and UGPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### BA Honours in Philosophy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA Honours Philosophy Major Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>BA Honours Major Requirements</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One PHIL course (PHIL 100 recommended)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One PHIL course (PHIL 150 recommended)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One of PHIL 210-212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One of PHIL 213-216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PHIL 235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PHIL 270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PHIL 352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Two 300- or 400-level PHIL courses in the history of philosophy* <em>(see above)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Two 300- or 400-level PHIL courses in the problems of philosophy <em>(see above)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>300- or 400-level course in value theory * [see above]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>Four PHIL courses*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>PHIL 420</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* At least 4 of these courses must be at the 400-level

51.0 Subtotal: 75.00% major GPA required

**Arts Core Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Requirement met in major</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>Same as stated above for the <a href="https://example.com">BA in Philosophy</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Open Electives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>39.0</td>
<td>13 elective courses</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

120.0 Total: 70.00% PGPA and 60.00% UGPA required

### Minor in Philosophy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Philosophy Minor Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One course in the history of philosophy <em>(see above)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One course in the problems of philosophy <em>(see above)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One course in value theory <em>(see above)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>Three PHIL courses</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

18.0 Total: 65.00% GPA required

### BA in Classical and Medieval Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA in Classical and Medieval Studies Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Section A: Required courses</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CLAS 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CLAS 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CLAS 151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One of HIST 261 or 262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>HIST 265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>HIST 266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Section B: Cognate courses in the Ancient World</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Four or five** of: ARTH 201, CLAS 160, 161, 200, 210, 211, 220, 230, 280, 290 AA-ZZ, 291, 390 AA-ZZ, HIST 261 or 262, PHIL 210, 211, 310, 312, 412, 421, PSCI 330, RLST 215, 378, THEA 350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Three PHIL courses from Section B or C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

***Either 4 or 5 courses from Section B, or 4 or 5 courses from Section C, for a total of 9 courses from B and C.

***Students may receive credit for whichever of these courses was not used to fulfill the "HIST 261 or 262" requirement of Section A. At least three courses from Sections B and C must be at the 300- or 400-level.

45.0 Subtotal: 65.00% major GPA required

**Arts Core Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Requirement met in major</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>ARTS 099 Academic Integrity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 100 Critical Reading and Writing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 100 Introductory to Indigenous Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.0 Logical and Numerical Reasoning: One of: PHIL 150, ECON 224, any 100- or 200-level MATH course, SOST 201 or 100- or 200-level STAT course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Requirement met in major</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Humanities course from the following: ARTS, CATH, CLAS, EAS, ENGL, HIST, HUM, INDL, IDS, LING, PAST, PHIL, RLST or WGST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Social Sciences course from the following: ANTH, ECON, GES (except GES 121, 203, 207, and 297AA-ZZ), HS, ILP, JS, JRN, JS, NSLI, PPE, PSCI, PSYC, SOC or SOST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Indigenous Knowledge course from the following: INCA, INHS or INDG (except INDG 100 or 104)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.0 Any 100- or 200-level Media, Art and Performance course from the following: ART, ARTH, CTH, FILM, INA, INAH, MAP, MU, MUCC, MUEN, MUHI, MUTH, THAC, THDS, THEA, THST or THTR

3.0 Any 100- or 200-level Science course from the following: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM (except CHEM 100), CS, GEO, GES (GES 121, 203, 207, or 297AA-ZZ) or PHYS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Requirement met in major</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any two courses in the same Additional Language from the following: ARBC, CHIN, CREE, DAX, DENE, FRN, GER, JAPN, LANG, NAK, NISH, SPAN, CLAS 150 and 151, CLAS 160 and 161, CLAS 260 and 261, RLST 184 and 284 or RLST 188 or 288</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

21.0 Subtotal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Open Electives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>54.0</td>
<td>18 elective courses</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

120.0 Total: 60.00% PGPA and UGPA required
Minor in Classical Studies

The prerequisite for PSCI 310 for students minoring in Classical Studies is completion of 30 credit hours. (See your Faculty or federated college office to obtain prior approval before registering.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Classical Studies Minor Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two courses in either Latin or Greek, chosen from ONE of the following groups: CLAS 150, 151 or CLAS 160, 161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One CLAS course or HIST 261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One CLAS course or HIST 262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One CLAS course or approved elective (ARTH 201, HIST 260, 460, 464, PHIL 210, 211, 310AA, PSCI 310, RLST 215, 315 or THEA 350)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>18.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total: 65.00 GPA required</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BA in Philosophy, Politics and Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA in Philosophy, Politics, and Economics Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Combined Major Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PHIL 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PHIL 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>Four 200-level or higher PHIL courses with at least one course in each of the three areas (History of Philosophy, Problems of Philosophy, and Value Theory). <strong>At least two courses must be at the 300- or 400-level</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSCI 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSCI 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One of PSCI 210, 220, 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two courses in PSCI at the 300 level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One 400-level PSCI course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One additional ECON course at the 200 level or higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two courses in ECON at the 300 or 400 level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>200-level PPE foundations course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>400-level PPE capstone course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>60.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>Subtotal: 65.00 major GPA required</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arts Core Requirements

| Requirement met in major | Logical and Numerical Reasoning: One of: PHIL 150, ECON 224, any 100- or 200-level MATH course, SOST 201 or 100- or 200-level STAT course |
| Requirement met in major | Any 100- or 200-level Humanities course from the following: ARTS, CATH, CLAS, EAS, ENGL, HIST, HUM, INDL, IDS, LING, PAST, PHIL, RLST or WGST |
| Requirement met in major | Any 100- or 200-level Social Sciences course from the following: ANTH, ECON, GES (except GES 121, 203, 207, and 297AA-ZZ), HS, ILP, IS, JRN, JS, NSLI, PPE, PSCI, PSYC, SOC or SOST |
| Requirement met in major | Any 100- or 200-level Indigenous Knowledge course from the following: INCA, INHS or INDG (except INDG 100 or 104) |
| Requirement met in major | Any 100- or 200-level Media, Art and Performance course from the following: ART, ARTH, CTCH, FILM, INA, INAH, MAP, MU, MUICO, MUEN, MUHI, MUTH, THAC, THDS, THEA, THST or THTR |
| Requirement met in major | Any 100- or 200-level Science course from the following: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM (except CHEM 100), CS, GEOL, GES (GES 121, 203, 207, or 297AA-ZZ) or PHYS |
| Requirement met in major | Any two courses in the same Additional Language from the following: ARBC, CHIN, CREE, DAK, DENE, FRN, GER, JAPN, LANG, NAK, NISH, SPAN, CLAS 150 and 151, CLAS 160 and 161, CLAS 260 and 261, RLST 184 and 284 or RLST 188 or 288 |
| **21.0** | **Subtotal** |

Open Electives

| 39.0 | 13 open electives |
| **120.0** | **Total: 60.00% PGPA and UGPA required** |
Minor in Philosophical Anthropology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Minor in Philosophical Anthropology Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18.0</td>
<td>Any six of: PHIL 100, 150, 213, 214, 216, 231, 235, 242, 243, 245, 270, 271, 272, 276, 278, 331, 334, 341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>18.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total: 65.00% GPA required</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minor in Critical Thinking and Professional Ethics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Minor in Critical Thinking and Professional Ethics Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PHIL 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>Any five of: PHIL 245, 270, 272, 273, 275, 276, 277, 290AI, 312/412 [these courses replaced 310AK], 352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>18.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total: 65.00% GPA required</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minor in Philosophy of Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Minor in Philosophy of Science Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>18.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total: 65.00% GPA required</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Certificate in Sustainability

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Certificate in Sustainability Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>ARTS 099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3.0</strong></td>
<td>The Sustainability Problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One of: GES 200, PHIL 282, or SOC 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3.0</strong></td>
<td>Dimensions of Human Sustainability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One of: INDG 100, INDG 225, JS 100, JS 280, PHIL 270, PHIL 271, RLST 275, SOC 208, SOC 211, SOC 214, WGST 100, or WGST 300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3.0</strong></td>
<td>Dimensions of Environmental Sustainability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One of: BIOL 150, GES 120, GEOL 102, PHIL 275, PSYC 340, or SOC 330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3.0</strong></td>
<td>Human Sustainability Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One of: ANTH 340, ECON 253, ECON 281, IDS 101**, INDG 200, INDG 201, JS 200, PHIL 272, PSCI 344, WGST 201, WGST 206, HUM 260, JS 317, SOC 314, SOC 333, or SOC 355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3.0</strong></td>
<td>Environmental Sustainability Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One of: BIOC 200, BIOL 276; ECON 273, ECON 274, ECON 275, ECON 373; INDG 236,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3.0</strong></td>
<td>Sustainability in Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One of: ARTS 301, IDS 290**, NSLI 100**, NSLI 220**, or SOST 307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>18.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total: 65.00% PGPA and 60.00% UGPA required.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note 1:** One course must be taken from each section, and at least one course in the certificate must be 300-level.

**Note 2:** No more than two courses from a student’s major(s) or minor(s) can be counted in the Certificate.

**Note 3:** No more than three courses from a single subject can be counted in the Certificate.

**Note 4:** At least one course in the certificate must involve a term-long community engagement project courses incorporating community service through Campion Engaged Learning are indicated with a *, and those incorporating community service and/or research through Luther College are indicated with a **.
### Department of Politics and International Studies

Website: [www.uregina.ca/arts/politics-international-studies/](http://www.uregina.ca/arts/politics-international-studies/)

#### BA in Political Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA in Political Science Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Major Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSCI 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSCI 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSCI 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSCI 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSCI 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>SOST 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>Three 300-level PSCI courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>Three 400-level PSCI courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One PSCI course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39.0</td>
<td>Subtotal: 65.00% major GPA required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arts Core Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>ARTS 099 Academic Integrity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 100 Critical Reading and Writing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 100 Introductory to Indigenous Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Requirement met in major</strong></td>
<td>Logical and Numerical Reasoning: One of: PHIL 150, ECON 224, any 100- or 200-level MATH course, SOST 201 or 100- or 200-level STAT course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Humanities course from the following: ARTS, CATH, CLAS, EAS, ENGL, HIST, HUM, INDL, IDS, LING, PAST, PHIL, RLST or WGST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Requirement met in major</strong></td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Social Sciences course from the following: ANTH, ECON, GES (except GES 121, 203, 207, and 297AA-ZZ), HS, ILP, IS, JRN, JS, NSLI, PPE, PSCI, PSYC, SOC or SOST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Indigenous Knowledge course from the following: INCA, INHS or INDG (except INDG 100 or 104)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Media, Art and Performance course from the following: ART, ARTH, CTCH, FILM, INA, INAH, MAP, MU, MUCO, MUEN, MUHI, MUTH, THAC, THDS, THEA, THST or THTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Science course from the following: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM (except CHEM 100), CS, GEOL, GES (GES 121, 203, 207, or 297AA-ZZ) or PHYS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Any two courses in the same Additional Language from the following: ARBC, CHIN, CREE, DAK, DENE, FRN, GER, JAPN, LANG, NAK, NISH, SPAN, CLAS 150 and 151, CLAS 160 and 161, CLAS 260 and 261, RLST 184 and 284 or RLST 188 or 288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.0</td>
<td>Subtotal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Open Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54.0</td>
<td>18 elective courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>120.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total: 60.00% PGPA and UGPA required</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### BA Honours in Political Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA Political Science Honours Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BA Honours Major Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSCI 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSCI 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSCI 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSCI 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSCI 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSCI 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSCI 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSCI 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSCI 400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSCI 401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>SOST 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>SOST 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>Four 300-level PSCI courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>Three 400-level PSCI courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two PSCI courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54.0</td>
<td>Subtotal: 75.00% major GPA required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arts Core Requirements</strong></td>
<td>Same as stated above for the BA in Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Open Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.0</td>
<td>14 elective courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>120.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total: 70.00% PGPA and 60.00% UGPA required</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BA in Philosophy, Politics and Economics

See program information under the Department of Philosophy and Classics section.

Minor in Political Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Political Science Minor Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSCI 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSCI 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSCI 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSCI 210 or 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>300- or 400-level PSCI course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>300- or 400-level PSCI course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>18.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total: 65.00% GPA required</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

International Studies Program

General Information

The International Studies degree is an interdisciplinary program that aims to provide students with the necessary intellectual tools to study the relationships between the local, regional, international, and global levels on the one hand, and the complex connections and interactions between society, culture, politics, economics, and the environment on the other hand. This blending of international and regional studies is a unique aspect of the International Studies degree not found in other international or area studies programs. The International Studies Degree provides students with skills to understand global processes and structures that connect and affect countries and regions of the world. It also enables students to situate different regions in the broader context of global issues.

BA in International Studies

The BA in International Studies is a 120-credit-hour degree. In addition to the Arts core requirements, students must complete the major requirements which include: (1) the International Studies core requirements; (2) the International Studies language requirements; and (3) either the International Affairs concentration or the International Development concentration. The remaining courses are open electives. As part of their open electives, students should plan to complete the prerequisites for the senior courses they wish to take in their major. A maximum of 48 credit hours of courses at the 100-level is permitted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA in International Studies Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Section A: Arts Core Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>ARTS 099 Academic Integrity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 100 Critical Reading and Writing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDI 100 Introductory to Indigenous Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Logical and Numerical Reasoning: One of: PHIL 150, ECON 224, any 100- or 200-level MATH course, SOST 201 or 100- or 200-level STAT course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement met in major</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Humanities course from the following: ARTS, CATH, CLAS, EAS, ENGL, HIST, HUM, INDI, IDS, LING, PAST, PHIL, RLSST or WGST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement met in major</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Social Sciences course from the following: ANTH, ECON, GES (except GES 121, 203, 207, and 297AA-ZZ), HS, ILP, IS, JRN, JS, NSLI, PPE, PSCI, PSYC, SOC or SOST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Indigenous Knowledge course from the following: INCA, INHS or INDI (except INDI 100 or 104)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Media, Art and Performance course from the following: ART, ARTH, CTCH, FILM, INA, INAH, MAP, MU, MUCO, MUIEN, MUHI, MUTH, THAC, THDS, THEA, THST or THTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Science course from the following: ASTR, BIOL, BIOL, CHEM (except CHEM 100), CS, GEOL, GES (GES 121, 203, 207, or 297AA-ZZ) or PHYS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement met in major</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any two courses in the same Additional Language from the following: ARBC, CHIN, CREE, DAK, DENE, FRN, GER, JAPN, LANG, NAK, NISH, SPAN, CLAS 150 and 151, CLAS 160 and 161, CLAS 260 and 261, RLSST 184 and 284 or RLSST 188 or 288</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>18.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>Subtotal</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Additional core requirement may also be covered in some concentrations depending on the student’s course selection. For detailed information about the core requirements, refer to the Arts Core Requirement Summary.

Section B: International Studies Core requirements

| 3.0          | IS 100                                     |
| 3.0          | PSCI 240                                   |
| 3.0          | HIST 116 or HIST 150                       |
| 9.0          | At least three IS 300-level courses, excluding IS 391. Only one of these can be an IS 390 AA-ZZ course. |
| 3.0          | At least one 400-level IS course, excluding IS 498 and IS 499. (This cannot be IS 420 for those in International Development or IS 440 for those in International Affairs. |
| 3.0          | SOST 203                                   |

Section C: International Studies Language requirements

| 12.0         | Four courses in the same language other than English. Note: Students MUST consult with the Coordinator to ensure their language choices fit the requirements of their concentration. |

Section D: one of Development Studies Concentration OR International Affairs Concentration

| 33.0         | Subtotal: Concentration requirements (see below for concentration required courses) |
| 69.0         | Subtotal (Sections B, C, and D: 65.00% major GPA required) |

Section E: Open Electives

| 33.0         | 11 Open electives |
| **120.0**    | **Total: 60.00% PGPA and UGPA required** |
The requirements of the International Affairs honours concentration and the International Development honours concentration follow this template.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA Honours in International Studies Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Section A: Arts Core Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>ARTS 099 Academic Integrity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 100 Critical Reading and Writing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 100 Introductory to Indigenous Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Requirement met in major</strong></td>
<td>Logical and Numerical Reasoning: One of: PHIL 150, ECON 224, any 100- or 200-level MATH course, SOST 201 or 100- or 200-level STAT course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Requirement met in major</strong></td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Humanities course from the following: ARTS, CATH, CLAS, EAS, ENGL, HIST, HUM, INDL, IDS, LING, PAST, PHIL, RLST or WGST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Indigenous Knowledge course from the following: INCA, INHS or INDG (except INDG 100 or 104)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Media, Art and Performance course from the following: ART, ARTH, CTCH, FILM, INA, INAH, MAP, MU, MUCO, MUEN, MUHI, MUTH, THAC, THDS, THEA, THST or THTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Science course from the following: ASTR, BIOC, BIOL, CHEM (except CHEM 100), CS, GEOL, GES (GES 121, 203, 207, or 297AA-ZZ) or PHYS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Requirement met in major</strong></td>
<td>Any two courses in the same Additional Language from the following: ARBC, CHIN, Cree, DAK, DENE, FRN, GER, JAPN, LANG, NAK, NISH, SPAN, CLAS 150 and 151, CLAS 160 and 161, CLAS 260 and 261, RLST 184 and 284 or RLST 188 or 288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>Subtotal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> Additional core requirement may also be covered in some concentrations depending on the student’s course selection. For detailed information about the core requirements, refer to the Arts Core Requirement Summary.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Section B: International Studies Core requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>IS 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSCI 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>HIST 116 or HIST 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>At least three IS 300-level courses, excluding IS 391. Only one of these can be an IS 390 AA-ZZ course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>At least one 400-level IS course, excluding IS 498 and IS 499. (This cannot be IS 420 for those in International Development or IS 440 for those in International Affairs.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>SOST 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Section C: International Studies Language requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>Four courses in the same language other than English. <strong>Note:</strong> Students MUST consult with the Coordinator to ensure their language choices fits the requirements of their concentration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Section D: one of International Affairs Honours Concentration OR International Development Honours Concentration</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.0</td>
<td>Subtotal: Concentration requirements (see below for concentration required courses)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78.0</td>
<td>Subtotal (Sections B, C, and D): 75.00% major GPA required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Section E: Open Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.0</td>
<td>Nine Open electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td>120.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total: 70.00% GPA and 60.00% UGPA required</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## International Affairs Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA in International Studies, International Affairs Concentration Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Section D: International Affairs Concentration</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>IS 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>IS 440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>Three approved electives from the Global Economic Relations course list. (Refer to the Approved Electives Course List.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>Five approved electives, in at least two different disciplines, from the Global Political and Security Relations course list. (Refer to the Approved Electives Course List.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One approved elective from the Global Cultural Relations course list. (Refer to the Approved Electives Course List.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33.0</td>
<td>Subtotal: International Affairs Concentration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> At least one approved elective must be from the Global Indigenous Issues approved electives list. This requirement can be met in any one of the subsections: Global Economic Relations; Global Political and Security Relations; or Global Cultural Relations. (Refer to the Approved Electives Course List.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## International Development Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA in International Studies, International Development Concentration Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Section D: Development Studies Concentration</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>IS 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>IS 420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One of ECON 311, GES 316, PSCI 344, PSCI 470, or SOC 314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>Five approved electives, in at least two different disciplines, from the Themes in International Development course list. (Refer to the Approved Electives Course List.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two approved electives from the World Regions and Development Course List. (Refer to the III. Approved Electives Course List.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33.0</td>
<td>Subtotal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> At least one approved elective must be from the Global Indigenous Issues approved electives list. This requirement can be met in any one of the subsections: Global Economic Relations; Global Political and Security Relations; or Global Cultural Relations. (Refer to the Approved Electives Course List.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## BA Honours International Studies

The BA Honours in International Studies is a 120-credit-hour degree. In addition to the Arts core requirements, students must complete the major requirements which include: (1) the International Studies core requirements; (2) the International Studies language requirements; and (3) either the International Affairs honours concentration or the International Development honours concentration. The remaining courses are open electives. As part of their open electives, students should plan to complete the prerequisites for the senior courses they wish to take in their major. A maximum of 48 credit hours of courses at the 100-level is permitted. Refer to the Table of Admission and Residency Requirements for the admission criteria to honours programs.
### International Affairs Honours Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA Honours International Studies, International Affairs Concentration Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Section D: International Affairs Honours Concentration</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>IS 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>IS 440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>IS 498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>IS 499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>SOST 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>Three approved electives from the <em>Global Economic Relations</em> course list. (Refer to the Approved Electives Course List*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>Five approved electives, in at least two different disciplines, from the <em>Global Political and Security Relations</em> course list. (Refer to the Approved Electives Course List*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One approved elective from the <em>Global Cultural Relations</em> course list. Refer to the Approved Electives Course List*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>42.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>Subtotal: International Affairs Honours Concentration</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*At least one approved elective must be from the Global Indigenous Issues approved electives list. This requirement can be met in any one of the subsections: Global Economic Relations; Global Political and Security Relations; or Global Cultural Relations. (Refer to the Approved Electives Course List.)*

### International Development Honours Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA Honours International Studies, International Development concentration Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Section D: International Development Honours Concentration</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>IS 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>IS 420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>IS 498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>IS 499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>SOST 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ECON 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One of ECON 311, GES 316, PSCI 344, PSCI 470, or SOC 314,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>Five approved electives, in at least two different disciplines, from the Themes in International Development course list. (Refer to the Approved Electives Course List.)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two approved electives from the World Regions and Development Course List. (Refer to the Approved Electives Course List.)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>42.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>Subtotal: International Development Honours Concentration</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*At least one approved elective must be from the Global Indigenous Issues approved electives list. This requirement can be met in any one of the subsections: Global Economic Relations; Global Political and Security Relations; or Global Cultural Relations. (Refer to the Approved Electives Course List.)*

### Certificate in International Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Certificate in International Studies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>ARTS 099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>IS 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two IS 200-level courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>Four 300- or 400-level IS courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(IS 391 does not fulfill this requirement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>Three additional courses from the International Studies Approved Elective Course List</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>30.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>65.00% PGPA and 60.00% UGPA required</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Certificate in Political and International Governance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Certificate in Political and International Governance Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>ARTS 099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSCI 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>IS 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSCI 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two of: PSCI 210, 220, 240; IS 210, 220, 230, 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>Five of: IS 300, 301, 302, 303, 390 AA-ZZ*; PSCI 312, 321, 323, 326,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AA-ZZ*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Department Head approval required to use IS/PSCI 390 AA-ZZ courses for the Certificate.

| **30.0**     | Total: 65.00% PGPA and 60.00% UGPA required |

---

**Certificate in International Studies**

**Certificate in Political and International Governance**

---

**International Affairs Honours Concentration**

**International Development Honours Concentration**

---

**Certificate in International Studies**

**Certificate in Political and International Governance**
Minors in International Studies

Students may choose one of five minors: Minor in International Studies; or Minor in International Affairs; or Minor in International Development; or Minor in European Studies; or Minor in Asian Studies. The requirements are as follows:

### Minor in International Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Minor in International Studies Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>IS 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two IS 200-level courses. (No more than one can be an IS 290 AA-ZZ course.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>Three IS 300-level or IS 400-level courses. (Only two of these can be an IS 390 AA-ZZ or IS 490 AA-ZZ course. IS 391 does not meet this requirement.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0</td>
<td>Total: 65.00% PGPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Minor in International Affairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Minor in International Affairs Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>IS 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>IS 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>IS 440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>Three IS 300-level courses. At least one must be IS 300 or IS 301 or IS 302. (Only one of these can be an IS 390 AA-ZZ course. IS 391 does not meet this requirement.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0</td>
<td>Total: 65.00% PGPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Minor in International Development

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Minor in International Development Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>IS 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>IS 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>IS 420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>Three IS 300-level courses. At least one must be IS 302 or IS 303. (Only one of these can be an IS 390 AA-ZZ course. IS 391 does not meet this requirement.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0</td>
<td>Total: 65.00% PGPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Minor in European Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Minor in European Studies Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>IS 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>IS 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One of IS 300, IS 301, IS 302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>Three approved electives from the European Studies course list. (Refer to the Approved Electives Course List.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0</td>
<td>Total: 65.00% PGPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Minor in Asian Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Minor in Asian Studies Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>IS 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>IS 220 or IS 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One of IS 300, IS 301, IS 302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>Three approved electives from the Asian Studies course list. (Refer to the Approved Electives Course List.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0</td>
<td>Total: 65.00% PGPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

International Experiences

Students are encouraged to incorporate international experiences in their program. This might include study abroad courses, exchange programs or work terms abroad. Students are strongly encouraged to take additional language courses to become fluent before they go abroad.

International Studies Approved Electives Course Lists

This is the list of approved electives for the following concentrations within International Studies:

#### International Affairs Concentration

There are three sets of approved electives for the International Affairs concentration: (a) Global Economic Relations, (b) Global Political and Security Relations, and (c) Global Cultural Relations:

**a) Global Economic Relations**
- IS 200, 220, 303, 420
- ECON 211, 231, 234, 311, 341, 342
- GES 222, 232, 316
- JS 310
- PSCI 343, 344, 470
- SOC 201

**b) Global Political and Security Relations**
- IS 300, 301, 302
- GES 330
- HIST 235, 277, 275, 278, 286, 303, 316, 332, 348, 356, 376, 381, 382, 383
- INDG 200, 227, 400
- JS 431
- PSCI 326, 340, 341, 347, 442, 443

**c) Global Cultural Relations**
- ANTH 237, 302, 310
- HIST 352, 450, 474
- INDG 232, 238
- RLST 203, 207, 209, 211, 241, 311, 313, 322, 334, 341, 363

#### International Development Concentration

There are two sets of approved electives for the International Development concentration: (a) Themes in International Development and (b) World Regions and Development.

**a) Themes in International Development**
- IS 200, 240, 300, 301, 302, 303, 440
- ECON 273, 311, 364
- GES 222, 232, 316, 328
- INDG 236
- JS 381, 383, 412
- PHIL 282
- PSCI 340, 343, 344, 470
- SOC 201, 230, 314, 355, 460
- WGST 300, 421
b) World Regions and Development
   • ANTH 230, 233, 239, 247, 248
   • HIST 250, 348, 356, 450
   • INDG 224, 234, 300, IS 210, 410
   • PSCI 220, 323, 326

Global Indigenous Issues
   • INDG 200, 224, 232, 234, 236, 300, 400
   • WGST 300

European Studies
   • ANTH 237
   • ARTH 212, 213, 214
   • GES 414
   • HIST 115, 224, 225, 226, 265, 266, 270, 272, 275, 277, 278, 286, 370, 371, 373, 374, 376, 378, 381, 467, 472, 474, 478
   • IS 230, 430
   • PSCI 220
   • RLST 322

Asian Studies
   • ANTH 230, 233
   • ARTH 270, 370, 371, 375
   • HIST 250, 255, 256, 352, 356, 450
   • IS 210, 410
   • PSCI 323, 326
   • RLST 203, 207, 209, 211, 303, 311, 313, 363

Students should check printed or web listings
(www.uregina.ca/arts/politics-international-studies/courses/index.html) or consult with the International Studies Coordinator to determine if other Selected Topics courses are approved electives.
Department of Psychology
Website: www.uregina.ca/arts/psychology/

General Information
The major and honours programs in psychology emphasize a strong foundation in psychological studies, with the possibility of concentration in particular areas of the discipline. Students are encouraged to consult with faculty members regarding 300- and 400-level courses appropriate to particular streams of concentration in psychology.

BA in Psychology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA Psychology Major Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSYC 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSYC 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSYC 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSYC 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSYC 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSYC 255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSYC 270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSYC 305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>Four 300- or 400-level PSYC courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39.0</td>
<td>Subtotal: 65.00% major GPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arts Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA Psychology Major Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>ARTS 099 Academic Integrity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>ENGL 100 Critical Reading and Writing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>INDG 100 Introductory to Indigenous Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Logical and Numerical Reasoning: One of: PHIL 150, ECON 224, any 100- or 200-level MATH course, SOST 201 or 100- or 200-level STAT course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Humanities course from the following: ARTS, CATH, CLAS, EAS, ENGL, HIST, HUM, INDL, IDS, LING, PAST, PHIL, RLST or WGST</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Requirement met in major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA Psychology Major Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Social Sciences course from the following: ANTH, ECON, GES (except GES 121, 203, 207, and 297AA-ZZ), HS, ILP, IS, JRN, JS, NSLI, PPE, PSCI, PSYC, SOC or SOST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Indigenous Knowledge course from the following: INCA, INHS or INDG (except INDG 100 or 104)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Media, Art and Performance course from the following: ART, ARTH, CTCH, FILM, INA, INAH, MAP, MU, MUCO, MUEN, MUHI, MUTH, THAC, THDS, THEA, THST or THTR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Science course from the following: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM (except CHEM 100), CS, GEOL, GES (GES 121, 203, 207, or 297AA-ZZ) or PHYS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any two courses in the same Additional Language from the following: ARBC, CHIN, Cree, DAK, DENE, FRN, GER, JAPN, LANG, NAK, NISH, SPAN, CLAS 150 and 151, CLAS 160 and 161, CLAS 260 and 261, RLST 184 and 284 or RLST 188 or 288</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.0</td>
<td>Subtotal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54.0</td>
<td>18 elective courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120.0</td>
<td>Total: 60.00% PGPA and UGPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BA Honours in Psychology

Application to the Psychology Honours program requires the following:
- Program GPA of at least 70.00%;
- Major GPA of at least 75.00%;
- Completion of at least 60.00% credit hours;
- Completion of all Arts or Science Core Requirement courses (depending on whether registered in the BA or BSc program, respectively);
- Completion of the Honours Program Application Form (provided on the Department of Psychology website);
- A letter of intent (as described on the Department of Psychology website); and
- Unofficial copies of all undergraduate transcripts.

A student must have successfully completed 90 credit hours, all required PSYC 200-level courses, and Statistics in Psychology (PSYC 305) by August 31 prior to commencing the honours program. Note that PSYC 405 must either precede or be taken concurrently with PSYC 400, and a minimum grade of 65% in PSYC 305 is needed to register in PSYC 405. Failure to meet these requirements will void the student’s acceptance into the Psychology Honours Program, and the student will need to re-apply in a subsequent term.

Applications for the Psychology Honours Program must be submitted to the Department of Psychology by February 1 of the calendar year in which the student intends to enroll in the honours program. The application process for the Psychology Honours Program is competitive, and admission into the program is not guaranteed.

Refer to Graduation section for BA Honours graduation requirements and to the Faculty of Science section for BSc Honours graduation requirements.
Faculty of Arts

BA Honours in Psychology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSYC 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSYC 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSYC 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSYC 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSYC 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSYC 255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSYC 270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSYC 305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>PSYC 400AA and 400AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSYC 405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSYC 408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One 400-level PSYC course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>Five 300- or 400-level PSYC courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57.0</td>
<td>Subtotal: 75.00% major GPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arts Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Open Electives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27.0</td>
<td>12 open electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120.0</td>
<td>Total: 70.00% PGPA and 60.00% UGPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minor in Psychology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSYC 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>Four PSYC courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0</td>
<td>Total: 65.00% GPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Certificate in Forensic Psychology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Certificate in Forensic Psychology Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSYC 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSYC 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSYC 220 or 270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>PSYC 321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One 300-level PSYC forensic elective*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One 300-level PSYC forensic elective*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>Three approved electives **</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>Total: 65.00% PGPA and 60.00% UGPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Up to 3.0 credit hours may be at the 100-level
Up to 6.0 credit hours may be taken outside of psychology

Note: This Certificate is designed to be taken in conjunction with other University of Regina programs given the prerequisites required for many of the requirements. Some courses in the Certificate have additional prerequisites that may lengthen the time required to complete the Certificate.

Forensic Elective Courses*: (Two are required; third may be taken as an approved elective)

PSYC 312 – Psychology of the Jury
PSYC 322 – Psychology of Criminal Behavior
PSYC 360 – Psychology of Deception

List of Approved Electives:

ENGL 368AC – Prison Writing Exchange
HIST 314 – The Legal History of Canada
INDG 100 – Introduction to Indigenous Studies**
JS 100 – Introduction to Justice**
JS 240 – The Criminal Justice System
JS 319 – Criminological Theories
PSYC 210 – Lifespan Development Psychology
PSYC 220 – Social Psychology
PSYC 270 – Human Information Processing
PSYC 305 – Statistics in Psychology
PSYC 333 – Abnormal Psychology
PSYC 388AF – Psychology of Evil
SOC 100 – Introduction to Sociology**
SOC 288 – Sociology of Addiction

Any forensic elective course not already taken to fulfill other certificate requirements (see above).

Students interested in the Bachelor of Science in Psychology, or the Bachelor of Science Honours in Psychology refer to the Faculty of Science section.
Resource and Environmental Studies
Program
First Nations University of Canada

General Information and Admission
The Bachelor of Arts in Resource and Environmental Studies is a joint program with Saskatchewan Polytechnic, Woodland Campus and First Nations University of Canada.

Completion of the Saskatchewan Polytechnic, Prince Albert Campus, Resource and Environmental Law Diploma with a 60.00% average or Saskatchewan Polytechnic’s Integrated Resource Management Diploma is required for admission to this program. Students will be granted 60 credit hours of block transfer credit for completion of the Saskatchewan Polytechnic diploma. The remaining 60 credit hours must be completed at the University of Regina.

BA in Resource and Environmental Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Block Transfer credit for Saskatchewan Polytechnic Resource and Environmental Law Diploma or SaskPoly’s Integrated Resource Management Diploma (required for admission to program).</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Human Justice Core</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*At least 9.0 credit hours must be at the 300- or 400-level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Additional Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement met in major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For all other courses, students are required to take the prerequisite courses as extra courses or get permission from the department head to take the course without the prerequisite.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA in Resource and Environmental Studies Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Requirement met in major</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Social Sciences course from the following: ANTH, ECON, GES (except GES 121, 203, 207, and 297AA-ZZ), HS, ILP, IS, JRN, JS, NSLI, PPE, PSCI, PSYC, SOC or SOST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement met in major</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Indigenous Knowledge course from the following: INCA, INHS or INDG (except INDG 100 or 104)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Media, Art and Performance course from the following: ART, ARTH, CTCH, FILM, INA, INAH, MAP, MU, MUCO, MUEN, MUHI, MUTH, THAC, THDS, THEA, THST or THTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement met in major</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Science course from the following: ASTR, BIOL, BIOL, CHEM (except CHEM 100), CS, GEOL, GES (GES 121, 203, 207, or 297AA-ZZ) or PHYS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement met in major</td>
<td>Any two courses in the same Additional Language from the following: ARBC, CHIN, CREE, DAK, DENE, FRN, GER, JAPN, LANG, NAK, NISH, SPAN, CLAS 150 and 151, CLAS 160 and 161, CLAS 260 and 261, RLST 184 and 284 or RLST 188 or 288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>Subtotal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>120.0</strong></td>
<td>Total: 60.00% PGPA and UGPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Department of Sociology and Social Studies
Website: [http://www.uregina.ca/arts/sociology-social-studies/](http://www.uregina.ca/arts/sociology-social-studies/)

Areas in the Sociology Program

1. **Science, Culture, and Knowledge**: SOST 110; SOC 207, 209, 210, 213, 218, 225, 247, 298, 299, 307, 320, 325, 440; SOST 377; KIN 110
2. **Social Justice**: SOC 205, 208, 211, 212, 214, 215, 222, 288, 297, 300, 308, 310, 312, 315, 322, 328, 450; SOST 220
4. **Foundations of Sociology**
   b. **Methods**: SOST 201, 203, 306, 307, SOC 404, 499

**Note**: EFDN 309, Sociology of Education, may be counted as a 200-level credit in Sociology.

### BA in Sociology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA Sociology Major Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Major Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>SOC 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>SOST 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>SOST 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>SOST 306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>SOST 307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>SOC 285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>SOC 485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>Three 200-level SOC or SOST courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two 300- or 400-level SOC course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36.0</td>
<td>Subtotal: 65.00% major GPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Arts Core Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement met in major</th>
<th>Logical and Numerical Reasoning: One of: PHIL 150, ECON 224, any 100- or 200-level MATH course, SOST 201 or 100- or 200-level STAT course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Humanities course from the following: ARTS, CATH, CLAS, EAS, ENGL, HIST, HUM, INDI, IDS, LING, PAST, PHIL, RLST or WGST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement met in major</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Social Sciences course from the following: ANTH, ECON, GES (except GES 121, 203, 207, and 297AA-ZZ), HS, IL, IS, JRN, JS, NSLI, PPE, PSCI, PSYC, SOC or SOST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Indigenous Knowledge course from the following: INCA, INHS or INDG (except INDG 100 or 104)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Media, Art and Performance course from the following: ART, ARTH, CTCH, FILM, INA, INAH, MAP, MU, MUCO, MUEN, MUHI, MUTH, THAC, THDS, THEA, THST or THTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Any 100- or 200-level Science course from the following: ASTR, BIOL, CHEM (except CHEM 100), CS, GEOG, GES (GES 121, 203, 207, or 297AA-ZZ) or PHYS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Any two courses in the same Additional Language from the following: ARBC, CHIN, CREE, DAK, DENE, FRN, GER, JAPN, LANG, NAK, NISH, SPAN, CLAS 150 and 151, CLAS 160 and 161, CLAS 260 and 261, RLST 184 and 284 or RLST 188 or 288</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Refer to the [Arts Core Requirement Summary](#) for more details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Open Electives</th>
<th>Subtotal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60.0</td>
<td>20 elective courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong>: 120.0</td>
<td>Total: 65.00% PGPA and UGPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### BA Honours in Sociology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>BA Honours in Sociology Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>BA Honours Requirements</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>SOC 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>SOST 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>SOST 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>SOST 306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>SOST 307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>SOC 285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>SOC 208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Two of SOC 308, 314, and/or 330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>SOC 485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>Four 200-level SOC or SOST courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>One 400-level SOC or SOST course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>SOC 400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>SOC 401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>SOC 404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>SOC 499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51.0</td>
<td>Subtotal: 75.00% major GPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th><strong>Arts Core Requirements</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24.0</td>
<td>Same as stated above for the BA in Sociology.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th><strong>Open Electives</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45.0</td>
<td>15 elective courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>120.0</strong></td>
<td>Total: 70.00% PGPA and 60.00% UGPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Minor in Sociology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours</th>
<th>Sociology Minor Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>SOC course (may be SOC 100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>SOST 201 or 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>Four additional courses from at least two areas and/or foundations, two of which must be at the 300-level or higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>18.0</strong></td>
<td>Total: 65.00% GPA required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>